# LEMO's Fiber Optic Connectors

Single-mode, Multi-mode, and Hybrid Fiber Optic Applications















# Expect Success. Spec LEMO.



Since its beginning in Switzerland in 1946, LEMO® has evolved into a worldwide leader in the design and manufacture of circular connectors, with products sold in more than 80 countries.

Today, LEMO offers a product line for almost any application, from medical equipment to test and measurement instrumentation.

# LEMO Means "Quality"

The name LEMO has become synonymous with quality and customer service in the connector industry, setting standards that others strive to meet. Our connectors are designed in an ISO 9001 business environment, ensuring the highest quality products for our customers.

# LEMO – We Deliver Reliability

Ask for LEMO connectors for any application where quality, safety and ruggedness are essential; where reliability is critical or where connectors are frequently engaged and disengaged, even in the toughest environments.

LEMO Connectors offer a unique combination of benefits:

Original QUICK-LOK<sup>™</sup> push-pull, self-latching system saves space and time while ensuring durable connections.

**Precision construction** from machined brass, stainless steel or aluminum ensures safety and uniform mating.

**Gold plated contacts** assure excellent electrical performance.

#### Collet-type strain relief

securely grips circumference of any round cable, protecting connection even under extreme stress.

Bend relief option offers additional cable protection, including color-coding for easy identification.



# **Custom Design**

If we don't have it, we'll build it.

Although we offer the most extensive product line in the industry, we understand that some application needs are unique. If we don't have exactly what you need, LEMO will design and build a connector that's just right for your application.

### Cable Assembly

Expand the quality of the connector to the cable assembly with our one-stop shop value-added service.

LEMO's skilled technicians build and test assemblies to your specifications.

# **Customer Support**

Customer Support when you need it. Only LEMO offers extended customer service hours so you get technical support when you need it. LEMO's Customer Support Team includes in-house Product Specialists, plus a nationwide network of sales representatives and distributors.







# Table of Contents

| General Information        | LEMO's Product Line  Characteristics of Primary Series  LEMO's Line of Series by Types  LEMO's Line of Fiber Optic Series  QUICK-LOK™ Push-Pull Self-Locking System | .3<br>.4<br>.5       |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------|
| General Characteristics    | Outer Shell, Technical Characteristics  Electrical Characteristics  Insulator, Technical Characteristics  Electrical Contact  1                                     | .8                   |
| 00 Series Connectors       | Introduction  | 18<br>19<br>20<br>21 |
| OB Series Connectors       | Introduction  | 26<br>27<br>28<br>29 |
| OK Series Connectors       | Introduction  | 34<br>35<br>36<br>37 |
| 2B to 5B Series Connectors | Introduction  | 40<br>41<br>42<br>43 |
| 2K to 5K Series Connectors | Introduction  | 49<br>50<br>51<br>52 |

1



| Introduction.63Interconnections.64Part Section Showing Internal Components.65Part Number Example.66Models.67Types.70 |
|--|
| Introduction   |
| Introduction   |
| Insertion and Extraction of Fiber Optic contacts   |
| Wrenches and Assembly Tools  |
| Fiber Optic Tooling  |
|  |



### LEMO's Product Line

Connectors, accessories and tools found in this catalog.

#### Connectors

Single contact from 2 to 150 Amps Coaxial 50 and 75  $\Omega$ Coaxial 50 and 75  $\Omega$ Coaxial 50  $\Omega$  (NIM-CAMAC) Coaxial 50  $\Omega$  for frequency  $\rightarrow$  12 GHz Multicoaxial 50 and 75  $\Omega$ Multicontact from 2 to 66 contacts High Voltage 3, 5, 8, 10, 15, 30 and 50 kV cc Multi High Voltage 3, 5, and 10 kV cc Triaxial 50 and 75  $\Omega$ 

Quadrax

Mixed: High Voltage (HV) + Low Voltage (LV) Mixed: Coax + LV

Mixed: Triax + LV Thermocouple Multithermocouple

Fiber optic singlemode

Fiber optic multimode Mixed: fiber optic + LV

Mixed: fiber optic + coax + LV Fiber optic singlemode OPTABALL®

Multifluidic Mixed: fluidic + LV Subminiature Miniature Plastic

Printed circuit board Remote handling Watertight

Sealed (pressure and/or vacuum)

With plastic outer shell With aluminum outer shell

With stainless steel outer shell

With special radiation resistant insulator material With screw thread coupling for very high pressure With microswitch

#### Patch Panels

For audio-mono applications: triax For audio-mono applications: 3 contacts For audio-stereo applications: quadrax For audio-stereo applications: 6 contacts For video applications: coax 75  $\Omega$ 

Patch Panels

Adaptors

For video HDTV applications: 3 coax 75  $\Omega$  + 2LV For fiber optic applications

For BNC, C, UHF, N, CINCH, GEN-RADIO connectors For TNC, SMA connectors

**Accessories** • Insulator for crimp contacts

Crimp contacts Coaxial contacts Triaxial contacts

Fiber optic contacts Fiber optic ferrules Caps and bend relief

 Heatshrink boot Insulating washers

Double plastic panel washers

Locking washersTapered washers Hexagonal nuts Conical nuts Round nuts Notched nuts

Grounding washers Lead-through with cable collet

**Tooling** Wrenches

Wrenches for assembling plugAssembly tool

Pliers Tap

Crimping tools

Positioners Crimping dies Banding Tool Extractors

 Insertion testing tool for crimp contacts Fiber optic termination workstation

Fiber optic polishing tools

On request

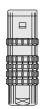
Filtered connectors

Connectors with special alloy housing Mixed special connectors
 Assembly onto cable

### Characteristics of Primary Series

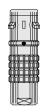


Contact



Solder or printed circuit











|          |                               |               |                   |                |                                  | 0 0                              |                                       |
|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Series   | STANDARD                      | WATERTIGHT    | KEYED             |                | YED<br>RTIGHT                    | PLASTIC                          | SCREW                                 |
|          |                               |               |                   |                |                                  |                                  |                                       |
|          | 01 (Minax)                    | 0E to 6E      | 00 (multicontact) | 0K to 5K       | 0F to 5F                         | REDEL® 1P                        | 03                                    |
|          | 00 (NIM-CAMAC)                | 3T            | 0B to 5B          | 2N to 5N       |                                  | REDEL® 2P                        | 0V to 5V                              |
|          | 00 (single contact)           | 4M            | 2G/5G             |                |                                  | REDEL® 3P                        | 0W to 5W                              |
|          | 05 / R0                       | REDEL® F      |                   |                |                                  |                                  | 2U to 5U                              |
|          | 0S to 6S                      |               |                   |                |                                  |                                  |                                       |
|          | 0A / 4A                       |               |                   |                |                                  |                                  |                                       |
|          | 1D / 2C                       |               |                   |                |                                  |                                  |                                       |
|          | 1Y-3Y-6Y                      |               |                   |                |                                  |                                  |                                       |
|          |                               |               |                   |                |                                  |                                  |                                       |
| Latching |                               |               | Push-             | Pull           |                                  |                                  | Screw                                 |
| Key      | Stepped inser                 | t (Half-Moon) | Key (G) or othe   | r key-way code | Key (G) or other<br>key-way code | Key (G) or other<br>key-way code | Key (G) or stepped insert (Half-Moon) |
| Shell    | Metal or plastic              | Metal         | Metal or plastic  | Metal          | Metal                            | Plastic                          | Metal                                 |
| Insert   | Hermaphroditic or cylindrical |               |                   | Cylin          | Hermaphroditic or cylindrical    |                                  |                                       |

Solder, crimp or printed circuit

Solder

(crimp or PC)



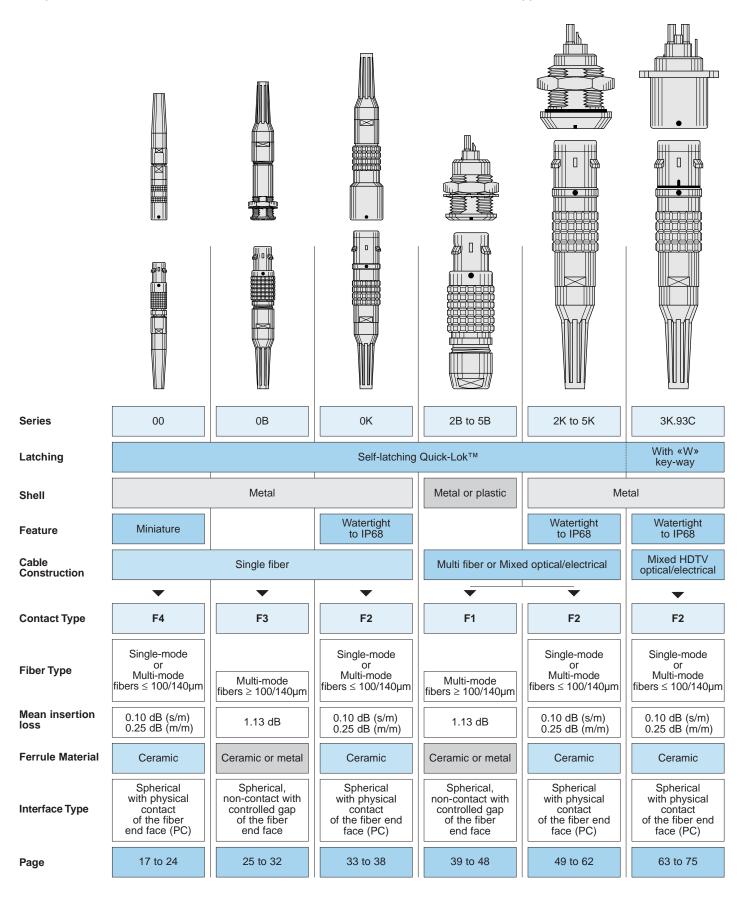
# • LEMO's Line of Series by Types

|  | 10 3 Line 0  | /1 3  |              | 103          | O <sub>y</sub> | ני           | PC            | , ,           |         |          | T. or         | 200         |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
|--|--|---|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------|----------|---------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|----------|-------------|---------|---------------|------------------|--------------|
| Note:  |  |   |              |              |                |              |               | I             |         |          | ıyp           | oes         | 1             | ı              |             | I        |             |         |               |                  |              |
| <ul><li>= includ</li><li>= availa includ</li></ul> | ded in this catalog<br>ble but not<br>ded in this catalog. | Single contact                              | Coaxial 50 Ω | Coaxial 75 Ω | Multicontact   | High Voltage | Triaxial 50 Ω | Triaxial 75 Ω | Quadrax | Multi HV | Multi Coaxial | Mixed HV+LV | Mixed Coax+LV | Mixed Triax+LV | Fiber Optic | Multi FO | Mixed FO+LV | Fluidic | Multi fluidic | Mixed fluidic+LV | Thermocouple |
|  | Series   | Sin   | Cos          | Cos          | Mu             | Hig          | Tria          | Tria          | Ou      | Mu       | Mu            | Ξ×          | Σ<br>×<br>×   | Ξ×             | Fib         | Mu       | Σ<br>×      | Flui    | Mu            | Σ<br>×           | Тће          |
|  | 01   |   | •            |              |                |              |               |               |         |          |               |             |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
|  | 00   | •   | •            |              |                |              | •             |               |         |          |               |             |               |                |             |          |             | •       |               |                  |              |
| 0  | 05   |   |              |              |                | •            |               |               |         |          |               |             |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| Ξ  | R0   |   | •            |              |                |              |               |               |         |          |               |             |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| (e)  | 0A   |   | •            | •            |                |              |               |               |         |          |               |             |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| S  | 0S   | •   | •            |              | •              | •            | •             |               |         |          |               |             |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  | •            |
| ₩  | 1S<br>2S   | •   | •            | •            | •              | •            | •             | •             |         |          |               | •           |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  | •            |
| 00   | 3S   | •   | •            | •            | •              | •            | •             | •             |         | •        |               | •           | •             |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| , L  | 4S   | •   | •            | •            | •              | •            | •             | •             |         | •        | •             | •           | •             |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| ap   | 5S   | •   | •            | •            | •              |              |               |               |         | •        | •             | •           | •             |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| Hermaphroditic Keying                              | 6S   |   |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         |          | •             |             | •             |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| <del>L</del>                                       | 1D   | ]   | _            | 1            |                |              |               |               | •       |          |               |             |               | <u> </u>       |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
|  | 2C<br>4A   | ]   | •            |              | •              |              |               | •             |         |          |               |             |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
|  | 1Y-3Y-6Y   | ]   |              |              |                | •            |               |               |         |          |               | <u> </u>    |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
|  | 0E   | •   | •            |              | •              | •            | •             |               |         |          |               |             |               | <u> </u>       |             |          |             |         |               |                  | •            |
| ţ  | 1E   | •   | •            | •            | •              | •            | •             |               |         |          |               |             |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  | •            |
| 파 J 로  | 2E   | •   | •            | •            | •              | •            | •             | •             |         |          |               | •           |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  | •            |
| gi-  | 3E   | •   | •            | •            | •              | •            | •             | •             |         | •        |               | •           | •             |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| in yin   | 4E<br>5E   | •   | •            | •            | •              |              | •             | •             |         | •        |               | •           | •             |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| Hermaphroditic<br>Keying —<br>Watertight           | 6E   |   |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         |          | •             |             |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| eri  | 3T   |   |              | •            |                |              |               | •             |         |          |               |             |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| 工  | 4M   |   |              |              |                |              | •             | •             |         |          |               |             |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
|  | 00   |   |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         |          |               |             |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| _  | 0B   |   |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         |          |               |             |               |                |             |          |             | •       |               |                  | •            |
| <u></u> 5  | 1B   |   |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         | _        | _             | •           | _             |                |             |          |             |         |               | _                | •            |
| Mechanical<br>Keying                               | 2B<br>3B   |   |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         | •        | •             | •           | •             | •              |             |          |             |         | •             | •                | •            |
| Ce)  | 4B   |   |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         | •        | •             | •           | •             | •              |             |          |             |         | •             | •                |              |
| ¥ ¥  | 5B   |   |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         | •        | •             | •           | •             | •              |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| _  | 2G   |   |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         |          |               |             |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
|  | 5G   |   |              |              |                |              |               |               |         | •        |               |             |               |                | <u> </u>    |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| _  | 0K<br>1K   |   |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         |          |               | •           |               |                | •           |          |             | •       |               |                  | •            |
| S   L  | 2K   |   |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         |          | •             | •           | •             | •              |             |          |             |         |               | •                | •            |
| ani<br>Tig   | 3K   |   |              | •            | •              |              |               |               |         |          | •             | •           | •             | •              |             |          |             |         | •             | •                |              |
| te Yield   | 4K   |   |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         | •        | •             | •           | •             | •              |             |          |             |         | •             | •                |              |
| Mechanical<br>Keying —<br>Watertight               | 5K   |   |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         | •        | •             | •           | •             | •              |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| 2->  | OF to 5F   | ]   |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         |          |               |             |               |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| Dlactic  | 3N to 5N<br>1P to 3P                                       | ][<br>][                                    |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         |          |               |             |               | •              |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| Plastic  | 03   | <br>  |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         |          |               |             | •             |                |             |          |             | •       |               |                  |              |
|  | 03<br>0V   | •   | •            |              | •              |              | •             |               |         |          |               |             |               |                |             |          |             |         |               | •                |              |
|  | 1V   | •   | •            | •            | •              |              | •             |               |         |          |               |             |               |                |             |          |             |         |               | •                |              |
| >  | 2V   | •   | •            | •            | •              |              | •             | •             |         |          |               | •           |               |                |             |          |             |         |               | •                |              |
| Screw  | 3V   | •   | •            | •            | •              |              | •             | •             |         | •        |               | •           | •             |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
| S  | 4V   | •   | •            | •            | •              |              | •             | •             |         | _        | _             | •           | •             |                |             |          |             |         |               |                  |              |
|  | 5V<br>0W to 5W   | •   |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         | •        | •             | •           | •             | •              |             |          | •           |         |               | •                | •            |
|  | 2U to 5U   | <u>                                    </u> |              |              | •              |              |               |               |         |          | •             | •           | •             | •              | •           | •        | •           |         |               | •                | •            |
|  | 20 10 30   | ]   | 1            | <u> </u>     |                | 1            | 1             | 1             | I       | l        | l             | I           | 1             | 1              |             |          | _           | 1       | 1             | 1                |              |



# • Fiber Optic Connectors Product Line

The product line is divided into 12 series of connectors. Their main characteristics and applications are shown below.





### QUICK-LOK™ Push-Pull Self-Latching System



LEMO's Original QUICK-LOK push-pull, self-latching system is renowned worldwide for its easy and quick mating and unmating features. It provides absolute security against vibration, shock or pull on the cable, and facilitates operation in a very limited space, and offers unique advantages for all applications:

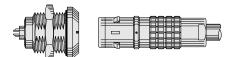
**Speed** – Engage connectors simply and quickly by pushing plugs axially into mating receptacles. Pull on outer shell to remove plug easily.

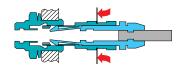
**Space Savings** – Just one finger clearance on two sides is needed to engage and disengage connectors, so there's no need to twist or turn a locking ring.

Reliability - Connections are reliable and assured when locking mechanism is engaged.

Ruggedness – Sturdy design, with sealed models to various IP levels.

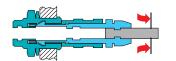
#### How QUICK-LOK™ Works





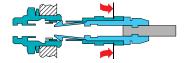
#### **Engaging**

QUICK-LOK allows the connector to be mated by simply pushing the plug straight into the receptacle.



#### Latched

Once firmly latched, connection cannot be broken by pulling on the cable or any other component part other than the outer release sleeve.



#### Disengaging

When required, the connector is disengaged by a single straight pull on the outer release sleeve. This first disengages the latches and then withdraws the plug from the receptacle.

#### Key:

Fv = average latching force. Fd = average unmating force with axial pull on the outer release

Fa = average pull force with axial pull on the collet nut.

#### Latching Characteristics for 00, B and K Series Connectors

| Force |     | Series |     |     |     |     |  |  |  |  |
|-------|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|
| (N)   | 00  | 0B     | 2B  | 3B  | 4B  | 5B  |  |  |  |  |
| Fv    | 9   | 10     | 15  | 17  | 39  | 48  |  |  |  |  |
| Fd    | 7   | 8      | 12  | 14  | 38  | 38  |  |  |  |  |
| Fa    | 120 | 250    | 300 | 550 | 700 | 800 |  |  |  |  |

| Force |     | 5   | Serie | S   |     |
|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|
| (N)   | 0K  | 2K  | 3K    | 4K  | 5K  |
| Fv    | 14  | 20  | 32    | 65  | 85  |
| Fd    | 9   | 13  | 25    | 40  | 60  |
| Fa    | 250 | 400 | 550   | 700 | 800 |

Notes: the forces were measured on outer shell not fitted with

contacts. The mechanical endurance represents the number of cycles after which the latching system is still effective (1 cycle = 1 latching/unlatching – 300 cycles per hour).

Mechanical endurance: 5000 cycles.

The values were measured according to the standard

MIL-STD-1344A method 2013.1.

1N = 0.102kg.= 0.224 lbs



### General Characteristics

#### **Materials and Surface Treatment**

#### **Outer Shell**

#### **Brass**

In most cases, LEMO connectors have a brass outer shell which is suitable for most general purpose applications, including civilian and military. The brass outer shells have a chrome nickel-plated surface which ensures very good protection against industrial atmosphere, salt air and most corrosive agents.

Alternative protective coatings are available to satisfy other specific environmental conditions:

- electrolytic nickel
- nickel-black chrome. After the black chrome treatment, the part is coated with a protective organic film.

#### Stainless steel

For applications where there are severe environmental conditions that may rapidly damage the surface finish, we recommend using stainless steel. The AISI 303 stainless steel is a material for general use adapted to most applications requiring a product made entirely of stainless metal.

For the broadcasting industry the heavy duty line with shell in stainless steel offers more resistance to heavy wear conditions.

#### **Aluminum alloy**

The aluminum alloy outer shells find numerous applications where light weight is a predominant factor, such as in the aeronautics and space industries, and for portable and mobile equipment.

These materials have high mechanical strength and excellent resistance to corrosion.

The shell surface is protected by anodizing which is available in six colors: blue, yellow, black, red, green, and natural.

Depending on the application, other surface finish is also available (electrolytic nickel-plating, black nickel plating).

#### Plastic materials

Some connector model shells of the 2B-4B series can be made of plastic. This solution offers optimum electrical insulating properties particularly suitable for medical applications. Grey or white polysulfone (PSU) and beige PEEK offer excellent mechanical properties and is suitable for gas or vapour sterilization.

Some models are also available with an outer shell of creamcolored polyphenylsulfone (PPSU). We recommend this material particularly for applications where products are to withstand hundreds of vapour sterilization cycles.

#### Other metallic components

In general, most metallic components are manufactured in brass. However, bronze or beryllium copper are used where good elasticity is required (for example: grounding crown). Depending on the application, these parts have electrolytic nickel or nickel-gold plating. These parts can also be manufactured in stainless steel (AISI 416).

#### **Gasket and O-rings**

In general, gaskets and O-rings are made of silicone rubber MQ/MVQ. However, for some products they are made of fluorosilicone rubber (FPM).

#### **Materials and Treatments**

|   |   | Surface treatment (µm) |    |        |         |       |       |      |       |
|---|---|------------------------|----|--------|---------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| Component   | Material (Standard)                     | chrome                 |    |        | nickel  |       | black | chr. | Notes |
|   |   | Cu                     | Ni | Cr     | Cu      | Ni    | Ni    | Cr   |       |
|   | Brass (UNS C 38500)                     | 0.5                    | 3  | 0.3    | 0.5     | 3     | 1     | 2    |       |
|   | Stainless steel (AISI 303 or 304)       |                        | ١  | withou | ut trea | tmer  | nt    | •    |       |
| Outer shell, collet nut, conical nut or notched nut       | Aluminum alloy (AA 6012)                |                        |    | aı     | nodize  | ed    |       |      |       |
| Outer shell, collect flut, corlical flut of flotched flut | PEEK, Polyether Etherketone, beige      |                        | -  |        |         |       |       |      | 1)    |
|   | PSU (Udel®), Polysulfone, grey or white |                        | _  |        |         |       |       |      | 2)    |
|   | PPSU (Radel®), Polyphenylsulfone, cream |                        |    |        |         |       |       |      | 2)    |
| Grounding crown   | Bronze (UNS C 54400) or special brass   | _                      | _  | -      | 0.5     | 3     | _     | _    |       |
| Glounding Glown   | Stainless steel (AISI 416)              | without treatment      |    |        |         |       |       | 3)   |       |
| Latch sleeve  | Special brass                           | 0.5                    | 3  | 0.3    | 0.5     | 3     | _     | _    |       |
| Later sieeve  | Stainless steel (AISI 416)              |                        | ١  | withou | ut trea | tmer  | nt    |      | 3)    |
| Locking washer  | Bronze (UNS C 52100)                    |                        |    |        | 0.5     | 3     |       |      |       |
|   | Brass (UNS C 38500)                     | _                      | -  | _      | 0.5     | 3     | -     | _    |       |
| Hexagonal or round nut                                    | Stainless steel (AISI 303 or 304)       |                        | ١  | withou | ut trea | tmer  | nt    |      | 4)    |
|   | Aluminum alloy (AA 6012)                |                        |    | anodi  | zed n   | atura | al    |      | 4)    |
| Other metallic components                                 | Brass (UNS C 38500)                     | _                      | _  | -      | 0.5     | 3     | -     | _    |       |
| Other metallic components                                 | Stainless steel (AISI 303 or 304)       | without treatment      |    |        |         |       |       |      |       |
| O-ring and gaskets  | Silicone MQ/MVQ or FPM/FKM (Viton®)     | -                      |    |        |         |       |       |      |       |

#### Notes:

standards for surface treatment are as follows: Chrome-plated: FS QQ-C-320B; Nickel-plated: FS QQ-N-290A, or MIL-C-26074C;

Gold-plated: ISO 4523; and

Black chrome: MIL-C-14538C with a minimum of 10  $\mu m$  of lacquer protection.

1) for FGG and ENG models of the 3B and 4B series

or stainless steel shell

- 2) for the FGY and ENY models of the 2B, 3B and 4B series
- 3) AISI 416 steel is used with shells made of AISI 303 or 304 4) delivered with free and fixed receptacles with aluminum alloy



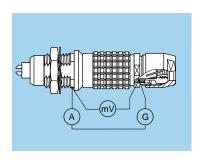
#### **Electrical Characteristics**

# Shell electrical continuity: (measured according to IEC 60512-2 test 2f)

Test current: 1A A = Ammeter mV = Millivoltmeter G = Generator

# R<sub>1</sub> Values with grounding crown and latch sleeve or inner-sleeve nickel-plated.

#### **Keyed series**



| Series | $R \pmod{m\Omega}$ |
|--------|--------------------|
| 2B     | 2.2                |
| 3B     | 2.2                |
| 4B     | 1.5                |
| 5B     | 1.5                |
| 2K     | 1.8                |
| 3K     | 1.6                |
| 4K     | 1.4                |
| 5K     | 1.4                |

# Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) and shielding efficiency

The electromagnetic compatibility of a device can only be en-sured by meeting a number of basic rules with the design of the device and by carefully selecting components, cables and connectors.

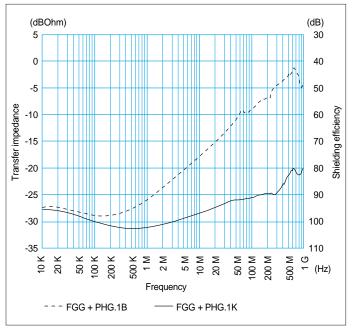
Electrical and electronic devices are to be designed to ensure the following:

- Reduce the emission of generated electromagnetic interference to a level where radios and telecommunication and other devices can properly function:
- b) Electromagnetic immunity against electromagnetic interference so that they can properly function.

When selecting a connector, screen or shielding efficiency and low resistance to electric continuity between the cable and the connector should be considered.

The design of LEMO connectors with metal shell and grounding crown guarantee optimum shielding efficiency in all applications where electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) is critical.

The performance of a connector is measured through shielding efficiency, a value that represents the ratio between the electromagnetic field on the outside and the inside of the shell. Our measurements are carried out according to the IEC 60169-1-3 standard.



The performance of B series connectors is comparable to the results of measurements carried out on a pair of FGG + PHG.1B connectors.

The performance of K series connectors is comparable to the results of measurements carried out on a pair of FGG + PHG.1K connectors.



#### Insulator

Plastic material used by LEMO for manufacturing insulators is selected according to the electric and thermal properties required for the various connector types. Characteristics examined for the two connector types are:

- Dielectric strength;
- Comparative tracking index;
- Surface and volume resistivity;
- Continuous service temperature;
- Water absorption;
- Radiation resistance;
- Flammability rating;
- Resistance to hydrocarbon.

#### Mechanical and Electrical Properties

LEMO uses PEEK (Polyether Etherketone) for the insulator material. The performance of this thermo-plastic material is enhanced by the addition of glass fibers in the resin to achieve very high mechanical strength, to increase dielectric strength and to reduce water absorption rate. The above features of PEEK, plus its excellent chemical and radiation resistance, make it ideal for most applications. Sealing grommets are molded from Viton®. Such polymer has inherently excellent electrical insulating properties which do not change when exposed to adverse environments.

Insulating resistance >10 $^{12}\Omega$  (per MIL-STD-1344A method 3003.1).

#### Technical characteristics

| Туре                                 | Norme                | Units            | PEEK             | PSU                | PPSU    | Silicone        | FPM               |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Density                              | ASTM D 792           | _                | 1.3-1.4          | 1.24               | 1.3     | ~1.2            | ~1.9              |
| Tensile strength (at 73.4° F)        | ASTM D 638/ ISO R527 | MPa              | 92-142           | 70                 | 70      | > 9             | > 12              |
| Flexurale strength (at 73.4° F)      | ASTM D 790/ ISO R178 | MPA              | 170              | 106                | 91      | -               | -                 |
| Dielectric strength                  | ASTM D 149/IEC 60243 | kV/mm            | 19-25            | 17-20              | 15      | 18-30           | -                 |
| Volume resis. at 50% HR and 73.4° F  | ASTM D 257/IEC 60093 | Ω • cm           | 10 <sup>16</sup> | 5x10 <sup>16</sup> | -       | 1014            | -                 |
| Surface resistivity                  | ASTM D 257           | Ω                | 10 <sup>15</sup> | _                  | _       | _               | _                 |
| Thermal conductivity                 | ASTM C 177           | W/K • m          | 0.25             | 0.26               | _       | _               | _                 |
| Comparative tracking index           | IEC 60112            | V                | CTI 150          | CTI 150            | _       | _               | _                 |
| Maxi. continuous service temperature | UL 746               | °F               | 482              | 284                | 356     | 392             | 392               |
| Min. continuous service temperature  | UL 746               | °F               | -67              | -76                | -58     | -58             | -4                |
| Max. short-time service temperature  | _                    | °F               | 572              | 320                | 392     | > 482           | 572               |
| Water absorption in 24h at 73.4° F   | ASTM D 570/ISO R62A  | %                | 0.12             | 0.3                | 0.37    | _               | _                 |
| Radiation resistance                 | _                    | Gy <sup>1)</sup> | 10 <sup>7</sup>  | 10 <sup>5</sup>    | _       | 10 <sup>5</sup> | 8x10 <sup>4</sup> |
| Flammability rating                  | ASTM D 635/UL 94     | _                | V-0/3.2          | V-0/4.4            | V-0/1.6 | _               | _                 |
| Resistance to steam sterilization    | _                    | _                | excel.           | good               | excel.  | good            | good              |

ASTM = American Society for Testing & Materials

ISO = International Standards Organization

UL = Underwriters Laboratories

= International Electrotechnical Commission

Note: Values of insulation resistance between contacts are given on page 11.

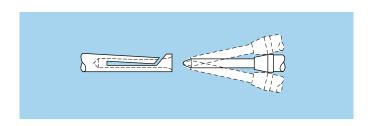
Note: 1) 1 Gy (Gray) = 100 rad



#### **Technical Description**

The secure reliable electromechanical connection achieved with LEMO female cylindrical contacts is mainly due to two important design features:

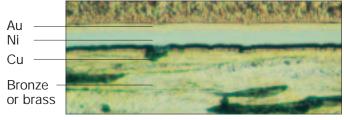
- Prod proof entry on the mating side which ensures perfect concentric mating even with carelessly handled connectors; and
- The pressure spring, with good elasticity, maintains a constant even force on the male contact when mated. The leading edge of the pressure spring preserves the surface treatment (gold-plated) and prevents undue wear.



#### **Contact Material and Treatment**

LEMO female contacts are made of copper beryllium (QQ-C-530) or bronze (UNS C 54400). These materials are chosen because of their high modulus of elasticity, their excellent electrical conductivity and a high mechanical strength.

LEMO male solder and printed circuit contacts are made of brass (UNS C 38500). Male crimp contacts are made of brass (UNS C 34500) or annealed brass (UNS C 38500) with optimum hardness (HV) for crimping onto the wire.



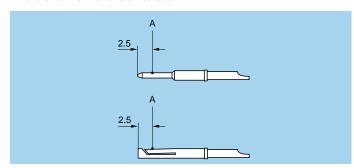
**Notes:** The standard surface treatment are as follows: Nickel: FS QQ-N-290A or MIL-C-26074C; and Gold: ISO 4523.

1) Minimum value  $\;$  2) For elbow printed circuit contacts 3) Treatment completed by 6  $\mu m$  Sn-Pb tin-plating

| Type          | Material (standard)   | Surf. treatment (µm) |    |                  |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----|------------------|--|--|
| Туре          | Material (Standard)   | Cu                   | Ni | Au <sup>1)</sup> |  |  |
| Male crimp    | Brass (UNS C 34500)   |                      | 3  |                  |  |  |
|               | Brass (UNS C 38500)   | 0.5                  |    | 1.0              |  |  |
| Male solder   | Brass (UNS C 38500)   |                      |    |                  |  |  |
| Female crimp  | Bronze (UNS C 54400)  | 0.5                  | _  | 1.5              |  |  |
| Female solder | BIOIIZE (ONS C 54400) | 0.5                  | 3  | 1.5              |  |  |
| Clina         | Cu-Be (FS QQ-C-530)   |                      |    |                  |  |  |
| Clips         | Stainless steel       | _                    | _  |                  |  |  |

**Notes:** The standard surface treatment are as follows: Nickel: FS QQ-N-290A or MIL-C-26074C; and Gold: ISO 4523. <sup>1)</sup> Minimum value.

# Thickness comparison between the outside and the inside of female contacts



|                | Gold thickness |                 |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Contact<br>ø A |                | female          |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| (mm)           | male<br>(µm)   | outside<br>(µm) | inside<br>(%) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.7            | 1.0            | 1.5             | 70            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.9            | 1.0            | 1.5             | 75            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.3            | 1.0            | 1.5             | 75            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.6            | 1.0            | 1.5             | 75            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.0            | 1.0            | 1.5             | 75            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.0            | 1.0            | 1.5             | 75            |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: A = inspection point



# Contact resistance with relation to the number of mating cyles

Maximum values measured after the mating cycles and the salt spray test according to IEC 60512-6 test 11f.

| ^           | Contac         | t resistand    | ce (mΩ)        | ^          |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|
| ø A<br>(mm) | 1000<br>cycles | 3000<br>cycles | 5000<br>cycles | ø A<br>(mm |
| 0.7         | 5.6            | 5.7            | 6.1            | 1.6        |
| 0.9         | 4.1            | 4.2            | 4.8            | 2.0        |
| 1.3         | 2.8            | 2.9            | 3.6            | 4.0        |

| α Λ         | Contact resistance (mΩ) |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ø A<br>(mm) | 1000<br>cycles          | 3000<br>cycles | 5000<br>cycles |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.6         | 2.6                     | 2.7            | 3.5            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.0         | 2.9                     | 3.1            | 3.3            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.0         | 1.6                     | 2.0            | 2.8            |  |  |  |  |  |

# Insulation resistance between the contacts and contact/shell

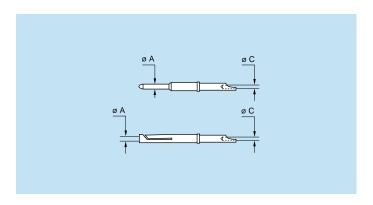
(measured according to IEC 60512-2 test 3a)

| Insulating material   | PEEK                 |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| new                   | > 10 <sup>12</sup> Ω |
| after humidity test1) | > 10 <sup>10</sup> Ω |

Note: 1) 21 days at 95% RH according to IEC 60068-2-3.

#### Solder contacts

The conductor bucket of these contacts is machined at an angle to form a cup into which the solder can flow.



| Con         | tact        | Conductor   |                                   |                  |                                   |  |  |  |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| ~ ^         | ~ C         |             | Solid                             | Stranded         |                                   |  |  |  |
| ø A<br>(mm) | ø C<br>(mm) | AWG<br>max. | Section<br>max (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | AWG<br>max.      | Section<br>max (mm <sup>2</sup> ) |  |  |  |
| 0.7         | 0.80        | 22          | 0.34                              | 221)             | 0.34                              |  |  |  |
| 0.9         | 0.80        | 22          | 0.34                              | 22 <sup>1)</sup> | 0.34                              |  |  |  |
| 1.3         | 1.00        | 20          | 0.50                              | 201)             | 0.50                              |  |  |  |
| 2.0         | 1.80        | 14          | 1.50                              | 16               | 1.50                              |  |  |  |
| 4.0         | 3.70        | 10          | 6.00                              | 10               | 6.00                              |  |  |  |

**Note:** <sup>1)</sup> For a given AWG, the diameter of some stranded conductor designs is larger than the solder cup diameter. Make sure that the maximum conductor diameter is smaller than  $\varnothing$  C.

#### **Crimp contacts**

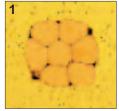
For multipole or hybrid connectors the standard fouridenter crimp method is used (MIL-C-22520F, class I, type 1).

The crimp method requires a controlled compression to obtain a symmetrical deformation of the conductor strand and of the contact material. The radial hole in the side of the contact makes it possible to check whether the conductor is correctly positioned within the contact. A good crimping is characterized by only slightly reduced conductor section and practically no gap.

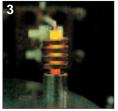
For optimum crimping, the bronze or brass contacts are annealed to relieve internal stress and reduce material hardening during the crimping process.

Only the crimping zone is annealed with the help of an induction heating machine designed by the LEMO Research and Development Department (microphoto 3).

Crimp contacts are available in standard version (microphoto 1) for mounting maximum size conductors. For some dimensions, these crimp contacts can be produced with reduced crimp barrels (microphoto 2) for mounting reduced size conductors.







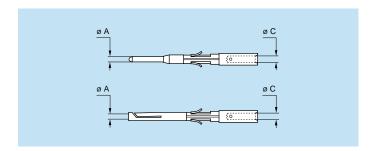
#### Advantages of crimping

- practical, quick contact fixing outside the insulator
- possible use at high temperature
- no risk of heating the insulator during the conductorcontact fixing
- high tensile strength

The range of cable dimensions that can be crimped into the contacts is indicated on the table on page 12.



The crimp contacts are designed to be crimped with the standard four-indent method according to MIL-C-22520F, class 1, type 1.



| Con  | tact               |              | F,               |         |      |    |
|------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|---------|------|----|
| øΑ   | øС                 | AWG stranded |                  | Section | (N)  |    |
| (mm) | (mm)               | min.         | max.             | min.    | max. | (, |
| 0.7  | 0.80               | 26           | 221)             | 0.140   | 0.34 | 22 |
| 0.9  | 1.10               | 24           | 20               | 0.250   | 0.50 | 30 |
| 1.3  | 1.40               | 20           | 18               | 0.500   | 1.00 | 40 |
| 1.3  | 1.90 <sup>2)</sup> | 18           | 14               | 1.000   | 1.50 | 40 |
| 1.6  | 1.90               | 18           | 141)             | 1.000   | 1.50 | 50 |
| 2.0  | 2.40               | 16           | 12 <sup>1)</sup> | 1.500   | 2.50 | 65 |

**Note:** Fr = mean contact retention force in the insulator (according to IEC 60512-8 test 15a).

Crimp contacts can also be supplied with a reduced crimp barrel. Please consult factory or our Unipole/Multipole catalog.

#### Note:

1) For a given AWG, the diameter of some stranded conductor designs is larger than the solder cup diameter. Make sure that the maximum conductor diameter is smaller than Ø C.

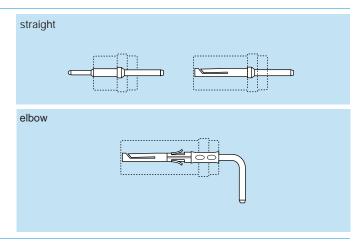
2) These contacts are special with an oversized crimp bucket and can be used only with the series 3K.93C.

A detailed range of conductor dimensions that can be crimped into LEMO contacts is given in the table above. See also the section on tooling (pages 97 to 106).

#### **Printed Circuit contacts**

Printed circuit contacts are available in straight or elbow versions for certain connector types, mostly for straight and elbow receptacle models. Connection is made on flexible or rigid printed circuits by soldering.

Printed circuit contacts are gold-plated which guarantees optimum soldering, even after long-term storage. However for wave soldering, we recommend removal of the gold-plating from the contact end on the printed circuit side before soldering according to the assembly procedures.



#### **Test Voltage**

Test voltage (Ue):

(measured according to the IEC 60512-2 test 4a standard).

It corresponds to 75% of the mean breakdown voltage. Test voltage is applied at 500 V/s and the test duration is one minute.

This test has been carried out with a mated plug and receptacle, with power supply only on the plug end.

Operating voltage (Us):

It is proposed according to the following ratio: Us =  $\frac{Ue}{3}$ 

#### Caution:

For a number of applications, safety requirements for electrical appliances are more severe with regard to operating voltage.

In such cases operating voltage is defined according to creepage distance and air clearance) between live parts.

Please consult us for the choice of a connector by indicating the safety standard to be met by the product.

Voltage values are given in the table on insulator types for each series corresponding with values measured at sea level and are adapted to all applications up to an altitude of 2000 m.

In case a device is used at a higher altitude, air clearance between live parts has to be multiplied by the following coefficients:

(Test voltage also has to be divided by this coefficient).

| altitude (m) | coefficient |
|--------------|-------------|
| 2000         | 1.00        |
| 3000         | 1.14        |
| 4000         | 1.29        |
| 5000         | 1.48        |



#### **Rated Current**

(measured according to IEC 60512-3 test 5a).

The specified rated current can be applied simultaneously to all the contacts, corresponding with an average temperature rise of 104° F of the connector.

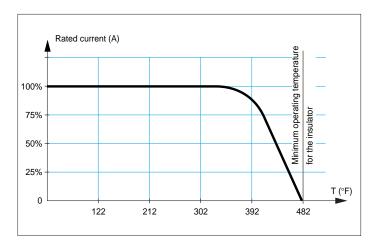
The current values are indicated in the table of insulator types in each series. For use at higher temperatures, acceptable rated current will be lower. It tends towards zero as the material is used at the maximum operating temperature accepted for the insulator.

In most cases, the current depends on the conductor dimension, or on the printed circuit dimension.

#### Caution:

In general, connectors should not be unmated while live.

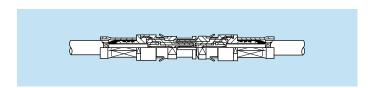
For connectors with PEEK insulator, maximum admissible current will follow the curve below depending on the operating temperature T.



#### **Coaxial contacts**

The type C coaxial contact is removable and fixed in place by clips. Cable attachment is made by crimping. The square form is used to captivate center conductor and hexagonal crimping method for the cable shield.

A detailed range of coaxial cable that can be installed into our type C coaxial contact is given in the table below.



|   | Group | Туре                           |
|---|-------|--------------------------------|
|   | 1     | RG.174A/U, RG.188A/U, RG.316/U |
|   | 2     | RG.178B/U, RG.196A/U           |
| ĺ | 3     | RG.179B/U, RG.187A/U           |

#### Coaxial contacts type C

The cable fixing is achieved with hexagonal crimping (MIL-C-22520F, type 2). This method guarantees a good electrical continuity of the shield which improves greatly the shielding efficiency of the cable/connector link. The back end of the crimp nut which receives the shield braid, is milled to ensure a good retention of the shield once crimped.

For the center contact, square form crimp method is used (MIL-C-22520F, type 2). The method requires a controlled compression to obtain a symmetrical deformation of the conductor strand and of the contact

# Standing wave ratio

| 4.05 |      |      |         |
|------|------|------|---------|
| 1.25 |      |      |         |
| 1.20 |      |      |         |
| -    |      |      |         |
| 1.10 |      |      |         |
| -    |      |      |         |
| 1.00 |      |      |         |
|      | 1000 | 2000 | f (MHz) |
|      |      |      |         |

#### Technical characteristics

| Characteristics            | Unit   | Value             |
|----------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| Impedance                  | Ω      | 50                |
| Operating voltage at 50 Hz | kV rms | 0.5               |
| Test voltage at 50 Hz      | kV rms | 1.6               |
| Rated current              | Α      | 2                 |
| Insulation resistance      | Ω      | >10 <sup>12</sup> |
| Contact resistance         | mΩ     | 5.8               |
| Shell to shell resistance  | mΩ     | 3.7               |
| VSWR (f=GHz)               |        | 1.04 + 0.1f       |
| Max. working frequency     | GHz    | 2.1               |

material. The radial hole in the side of the contact enables correct positioning of the conductor within the contact to be verified. A good crimping is characterized by a small conductor section reduction and by the quite closed free spaces.

The LEMO crimp contacts are factory annealed to relieve internal stresses, and reduce the risk of the material work hardening during the crimping process.



### **Selection of the LEMO Fiber Optic Contacts**

In order to ensure the highest technical performance and to provide the optimum solution for a diversity of applications, LEMO has developed four types of fiber optic contacts; designated **F1**, **F2**, **F3**, and **F4**. These contacts are designed to operate with single fiber, multi fiber, and mixed fiber optical/electrical cable constructions and cater to single and multimode fibers from 9/125 to 1500 µm diameter.

The choice of fiber optic contacts depends upon the following criteria:

- Cable construction (single fiber, multi fiber, mixed optical/electrical)
  Fiber type (single-mode or multi-mode).

The table below shows the suitability of each contact type with different fibers and cables.

Note that the multi fiber cable can contain many types of optic fibers or a group of fibers and electrical cables leading to mixed optical/electrical connectors.

| 4)           | Cable S      | Structure            | Fil         | per Types and dimensi | ons         |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Contact type |              |                      |             | multi-                | mode        |
| ပိ           | single fiber | multi fiber or mixed | single-mode | ≤ 100/140µm           | ≥ 100/140µm |
| F1           |              |                      |             |                       |             |
| F2           |              |                      |             |                       |             |
| F3           |              |                      |             |                       |             |
| F4           |              |                      |             |                       |             |

See inside back cover for full color color diagrams of F1, F2, F3 and F4 contacts

#### Available series and contact configurations

#### Single and Multi F.O.

|                               |    |    |    | Sei   | ries  |       |       |        |
|-------------------------------|----|----|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| Number<br>of F.O.<br>contacts | 00 | 0B | 0K | 2B-2K | 3B-3K | 4B-4K | 5B-5K | 3K.93C |
| 1                             | •  | •  | •  |       |       |       |       |        |
| 2                             | 1  |    |    |       | _     |       |       |        |
|                               |    |    |    |       |       |       |       |        |
| 4                             |    |    |    |       | •     | •     |       |        |
| 4 10                          |    |    |    |       |       | •     | •     |        |

### Mixed F.O. + L.V.

|                         |                                    |    |    |         | Sei   | ries  |       |       |        |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----|----|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| Number of F.O. contacts | Number of L.V. electrical contacts | 00 | 0B | OK<br>N | 2B-2K | 3B-3K | 4B-4K | 5B-5K | 3K.93C |
| 1                       | 2, 4, 6 or 10                      |    |    |         | •     |       |       |       |        |
| 1                       | 22                                 |    |    |         |       | •     |       |       |        |
| 2                       | 4, 6, 10 or 16                     |    |    |         |       | •     |       |       |        |
| 2                       | 6, 7, 12, 16 or 18                 |    |    |         |       |       | •     |       |        |
| 3                       | 6 or 12                            |    |    |         |       |       | •     |       |        |
| 3                       | 10                                 |    |    |         |       |       |       | •     |        |
| 4                       | 5 or 9                             |    |    |         |       |       | •     |       |        |
| 9                       | 3                                  |    |    |         |       |       |       |       |        |

#### Mixed F.O. + L.V. + H.V.

|                               | Number Number                     |         |    | Series |    |       |       |       |       |        |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|----|--------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--|
| Number<br>of F.O.<br>contacts | of L.V.<br>electrical<br>contacts | of H.V. | 00 | 0B     | OK | 2B-2K | 3B-3K | 4B-4K | 5B-5K | 3K.93C |  |
| 2                             | 2                                 | 2       |    |        |    |       |       |       |       | •      |  |
| 6                             | 2                                 | 4       |    |        |    |       |       |       |       |        |  |
| 12                            | 1                                 | 2       |    |        |    |       |       |       | •     |        |  |

#### Mixed F.O. + L.V. + Coax

|                               | Number                            | Number  |    |    |    | Sei   | ries  |       |       |        |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|----|----|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| Number<br>of F.O.<br>contacts | of L.V.<br>electrical<br>contacts | of coax | 00 | 0B | OK | 2B-2K | 3B-3K | 4B-4K | 5B-5K | 3K.93C |
| 1                             | 6                                 | 1       |    |    |    |       | •     |       |       |        |
| 1                             | 16                                | 1       |    |    |    |       | •     |       |       |        |
| 2                             | _                                 | 2       |    |    |    |       |       | •     |       |        |
| 2                             | 6                                 | 1       |    |    |    |       |       | •     |       |        |



#### Optical Performance for F1, F2, F3, and F4 Type Contacts

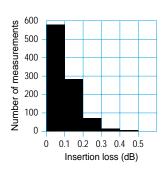
The optical performance for the fiber optic contacts relates to the insertion and return losses measured at the junction of the fiber to fiber interface. These losses are caused mainly by minute geometrical effects of the critical alignment components and deviations in the fiber core and cladding dimensions.

The insertion loss results for multi-mode and single-mode fibers are given whereas the return loss values are provided for single-mode fibers only.

Insertion and return losses are expressed in decibels (dB). The data shown in the diagrams below correspond to numerous matings using various batches of optical fibers and connectors.

#### Measurements with Single-mode Fiber for F2 and F4 Contacts.





Mean = 0.10 dB Tested at 1300 nm Tested according to the standard IEC 61300-03-04, Insertion Method B. Fiber =  $9/125 \mu m$  Ferrule bore diameter =  $125 \mu m$ 

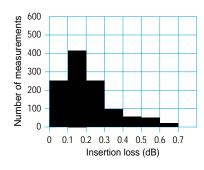
#### Return loss 45 40 Relative frequency in percent 35 30 25 20 15 10 5 0 28 32 34 Return loss (dB)

Mean = 30.42 dB Tested at 1300 nm Tested according to the standard IEC 61300-03-06, Branching Device Method Fiber =  $9/125 \mu m$ , Hand Polishing

**Note:** It is possible to obtain return losses better than 45 dB with UPC polishing techniques. Please consult LEMO for more detailed information.

# Measurements with Multi-mode Fiber for F2 and F4 Contacts

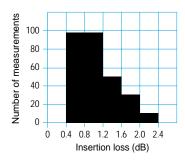
#### Insertion loss



Mean = 0.25 dB Tested at 1300 nm Tested according to the standard IEC 61300-03-04, Insertion Method B. Fiber =  $50/125 \ \mu m$  Ferrule bore diameter =  $126 \ \mu m$ 

# Measurements with Multi-mode Fiber for F1 and F3 Contacts

#### Insertion loss



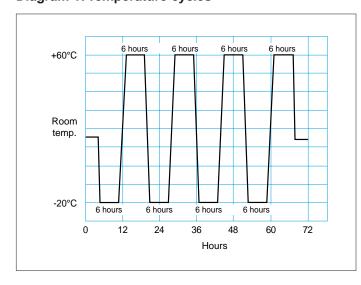
Mean = 1.13 dB Tested at 850 nm Tested according to the standard IEC 61300-03-04, Insertion Method B. Fiber = 200/230  $\mu$ m Ferrule bore diameter = 235  $\mu$ m



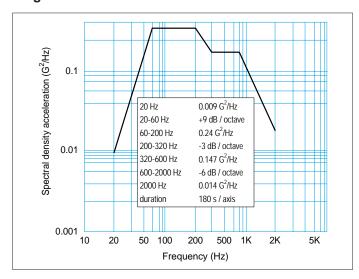
#### Change in attenuation vs. environmental and mechanical conditions

| Characteristic                     | Value                         | Standard        | Change in attenuation 1) |                |  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|--|
| Characteristic                     | value                         | Standard        | F2-F4 Contacts           | F1-F3 Contacts |  |
| High temperature                   | + 176 °F                      | IEC 61300-02-18 | < 0.20 dB                | < 0.20 dB      |  |
| Low temperature                    | - 40 °F                       | IEC 61300-02-17 | < 0.20 dB                | < 0.20 dB      |  |
| Change of temperature (7 cycles)   | Diagram 1 below               | IEC 61300-02-22 | < 0.20 dB                | < 0.20 dB      |  |
| Damp heat steady state             | Up to 95 % RH, 140 °F         | IEC 61300-02-19 | < 0.20 dB                | < 0.15 dB      |  |
| Mating cycles (contact F1; F2; F3) | 1000                          | IEC 61300-02-02 | < 0.15 dB                | < 0.15 dB      |  |
| Mating cycles (contact F4)         | 500                           | IEC 61300-02-02 | < 0.15 dB                | _              |  |
| Cable retention <sup>2)</sup>      | 100 N                         | IEC 61300-02-04 | < 0.10 dB                | _              |  |
| Impact (Method A)                  | 1 m onto concrete floor       | IEC 61300-02-12 | < 0.10 dB                | < 0.15 dB      |  |
| Shock (3 cycles in 2 directions)   | 100 g, 10-50 ms; 20 g, 6-9 ms | IEC 61300-02-09 | < 0.10 dB                | < 0.20 dB      |  |
| Vibration (7 cycles)               | Diagram 2 below               | IEC 61300-02-01 | < 0.20 dB                | < 0.25 dB      |  |

#### Diagram 1: Temperature cycles



#### **Diagram 2: Vibration**



Note:

1) The insertion loss variations were measured during the entire environmental and mechanical tests respectively.
2) Value quoted is for 2.5 mm tight jacket cable. In practice the cable retention depends on many factors including the cable construction.





# 00 Series Connectors





### **00 Series Connectors**

The 00 series connectors are fitted with LEMO **F4** type fiber optic contacts.

The main features of this series are as follows:

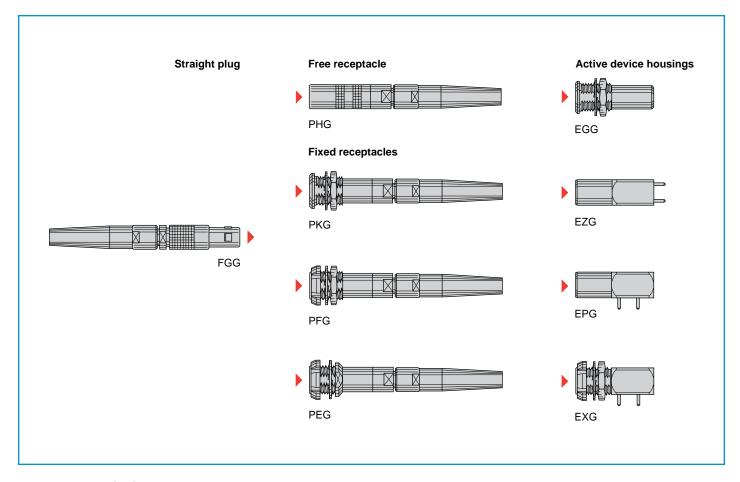
- Security of the LEMO self-latching Quick-Lok™ system
- Minimum mounting space requirement (high packing density)
- Protection against accidental contamination or damage to the fiber end face because the ferrules do not protrude outside of the connector shell
- The alignment key (G, B) ensures excellent repeatability of performance during frequent matings
- Assembly of the fiber optic contact uses a ceramic ferrule with spherical end face
- Simple and fast polishing ensuring the physical contact of the fiber end face
- The alignment tube can be easily removed in order to clean the fiber end face.

00 Series consists of nine connector models.

The active device housings are designed to accept emitting or receiving components such as LEDs or photodiodes in a TO-18 case.

The plugs and receptacles are suitable for use with single fiber cables fitted with single-mode or multi-mode fibers of the following dimensions; 9/125, 50/125, 62.5/125, 100/125 and 100/140 µm.

#### Interconnections



#### Model Description

**EGG** Fixed active device housing, nut fixing, key (G) or key (B)

**FPG** Elbow active device housing (90°) for printed circuit, key (G) or key (B)

Elbow active device housing (90°) for printed circuit, with two nuts, key (G) or key (B), (back panel mounting)

**EZG** Straight active device housing for

printed circuit, key (G) or key (B) Straight plug, key (G) or key (B), **FGG** with bend relief

**PEG** Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or key (B), with bend relief, (back panel mounting)

PFG Fixed receptacle, with two nuts, key (G) or key (B), with bend relief, (back panel mounting)

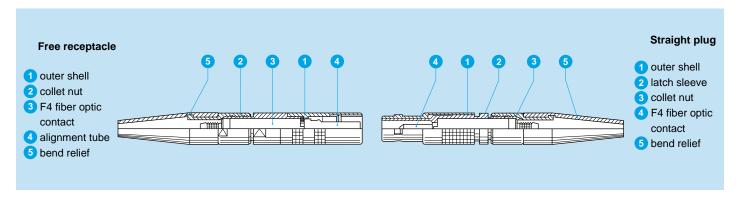
PHG Free receptacle, key (G) or key (B), with bend relief

PKG Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or key (B), with bend relief

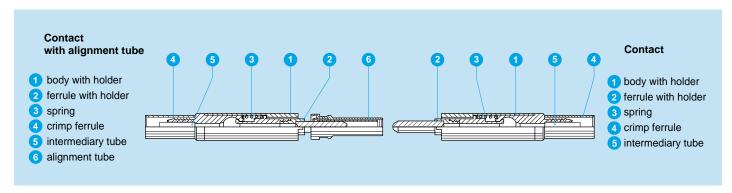


### **Part Section Showing Internal Components**

#### Connector



#### **F4 Contact**



#### **Technical Characteristics**

#### **Mechanical and Climatic**

| Characteristics                   | Value               | Standard        |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Endurance                         | > 5000 cycles       | IEC 61300-02-02 |
| Humidity                          | up to 95 % at 140°F | IEC 61300-02-19 |
| High temperature <sup>1) 2)</sup> | +176° F             | IEC 61300-02-18 |
| Low temperature                   | -40° F              | IEC 61300-02-17 |
| Protection index (mated)          | IP 50               | IEC 60529       |
| Cable retention                   | 100 N               | IEC 61300-02-04 |

### **Alignment Key and Polarized Keying Systems**

| Front view of a receptacle | Model | No of keys | F | Angle | Note |
|----------------------------|-------|------------|---|-------|------|
|                            | ••G   | 1          |   | 0°    |      |
|                            | ••B   | 2          | α | 60°   |      |

■ First choice alternative ☐ Special order alternative

#### **Optical**

| Characteristic                           | Value   | Standard        | Method                   |
|--|---------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Average insertion loss fiber 9/125 µm    | 0.10 dB | IEC 61300-03-04 | Insertion<br>Method B    |
| Average insertion loss fiber 50/125 μm   | 0.25 dB | IEC 61300-03-04 | Insertion<br>Method B    |
| Return loss fiber 9/125 µm (UPC)         | ≥45 dB  | IEC 61300-03-06 | Branching<br>Device Met. |
| Return loss fiber 9/125 µm (Hand polish) | ~30 dB  | IEC 61300-03-06 | Branching<br>Device Met. |

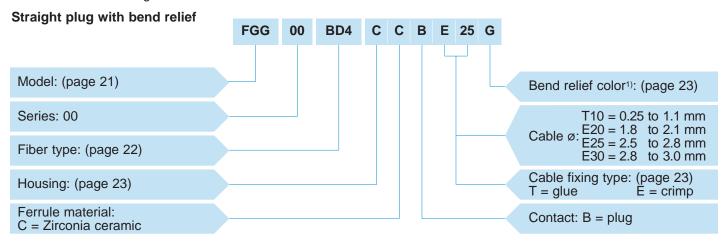
**Note:** Detailed characteristics are presented on inside back cover and pages 15-16.



#### **Part Number Example**

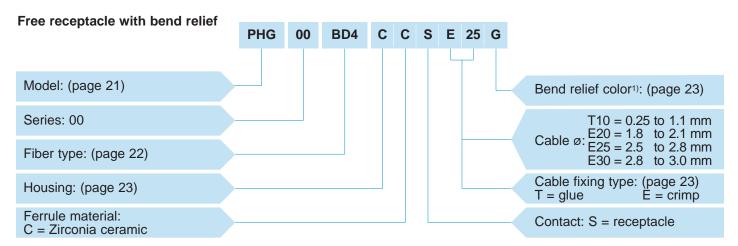
A different part number is applicable for each of the following product type:

- Plugs or receptacles for assembly onto cables
- Active device housings



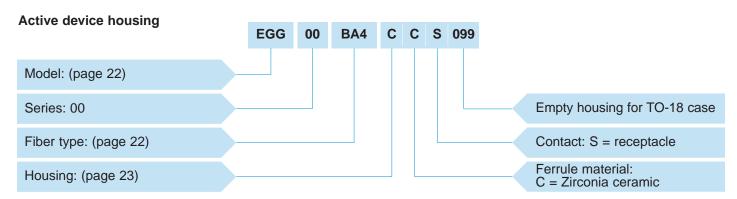
**FGG.00.BD4.CCBE25G** = Straight plug with key (G), 00 series for single-mode or multi-mode fibers, F4 fiber optic contact, ferrule hole diameter 128  $\mu$ m, chrome-plated brass housing, zirconia ceramic ferrule, plug type contact, crimp type cable fixing for 2.5 to 2.8 mm diameter cable, and gray bend relief.

Note: 1) The bend relief sleeve is necessary to the proper function of the connector thus the connector can only be ordered with the appropriate sleeve.



**PHG.00.BD4.CCSE25G** = Free receptacle with key (G), 00 series for single-mode or multi-mode fibers, F4 fiber optic contact, ferrule hole diameter 128  $\mu$ m, chrome-plated brass housing, zirconia ceramic ferrule, receptacle type contact, crimp type cable fixing for 2.5 to 2.8 mm diameter cable, and gray bend relief.

Note: 1) The bend relief sleeve is necessary to the proper function of the connector thus the connector can only be ordered with the appropriate sleeve.

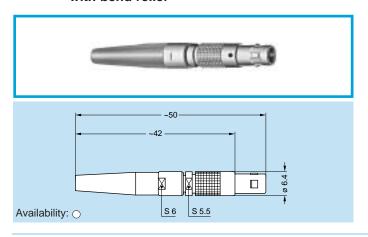


**EGG.00.BA4.CCS099** = Straight active device housing, nut fixing with key (G), 00 series, with ferrule for F4 fiber optic contact, assembled with single-mode fiber ø 9/125, chrome-plated brass housing, zirconia ceramic ferrule, receptacle contact, empty housing for TO-18 case.

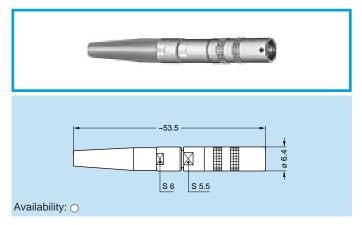


### Models

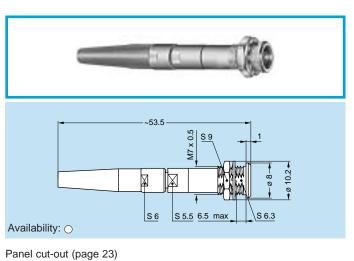
FGG.00 Straight plug, key (G) or key (B), with bend relief



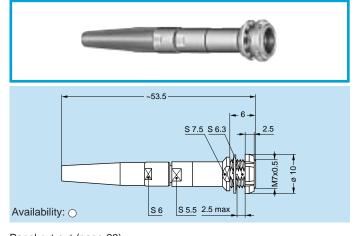
PHG.00 Free receptacle, key (G) or key (B), with bend relief



PKG.00 Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or key (B), with bend relief

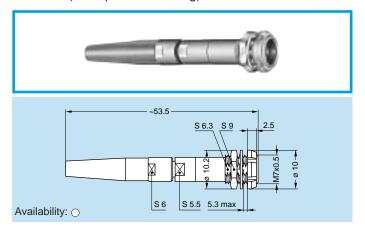


PEG.00 Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or key (B), with bend relief (back panel mounting)



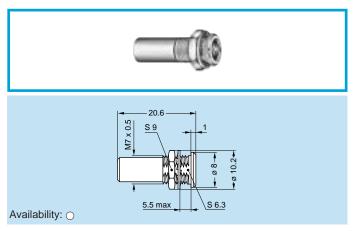
Panel cut-out (page 23)

PFG.00 Fixed receptacle, with two nuts, key (G) or key (B), with bend relief (back panel mounting)



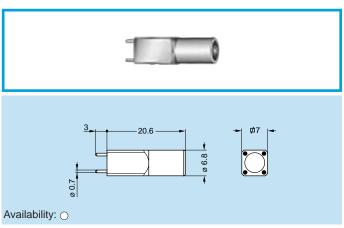


EGG.00 Fixed active device housing, nut fixing, key (G) or key (B)



Panel cut-out (page 23)

**EZG.00** Straight active device housing for printed circuit, key (G) or key (B)



for printed circuit, with two nuts, key (G)

EXG.00 Elbow active device housing (90°)

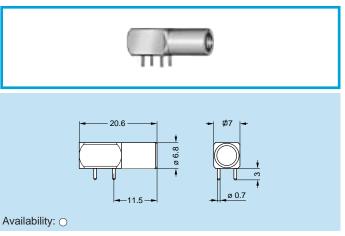
20.6 4.5 max

or key (B), (back panel mounting)

Panel cut-out (page 23)

PCB drilling pattern (page 23)

EPG.00 Elbow active device housing (90°) for printed circuit, key (G) or key (B)



Panel cut-out (page 23)

PCB drilling pattern (page 23)

Availability:

Panel cut-out (page 23)

10.2-

PCB drilling pattern (page 23)

Note: Upon request active device housing can be delivered with a specific device of your choice already fitted into. Please consult the factory.

# Fiber Type

The choice of the ferrule hole diameter is dependent upon the fiber core/cladding size. LEMO offers a range of ferrule hole diameters to suit the users' specific requirements.

#### Plug or receptacles

The type reference represents the ferrule hole diameter.

| Reference | ø Core/Cladding (µm)          | Ferrule hole diameter (µm) | Note 1) |
|-----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| BA4       | 9/125                         | 125                        |         |
| BB4       | 50/125<br>62.5/125<br>100/125 | 126                        |         |
| BC4       |                               | 127                        |         |
| BD4       | 100/125                       | 128                        |         |
| FA4       | 100/140                       | 140                        |         |
| FB4       | 100/140                       | 144                        |         |

Note: 1) The BA4 type (ferrule hole 125 µm) is recommended for singlemode fibers. The BB4 type (ferrule hole 126 µm) is commonly used with multi-mode fibers.

#### Active device housings

The type reference represents the type of fiber used.

| Reference | ø Core/Cladding (µm) | Note |
|-----------|----------------------|------|
| BA4       | 9/125                |      |
| CA4       | 50/125               |      |
| DA4       | 62.5/125             |      |
| EA4       | 100/125              |      |
| FA4       | 100/140              |      |

■ First choice alternative □ Special order alternative



# Housing

|      |                 | Surfac                     |                                  |      |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------|
| Ref. | Material        | Outer shell and collet nut | Latch sleeve and grounding crown | Note |
| С    | Brass           | chrome                     | nickel                           |      |
| N    | Brass           | nickel                     | nickel                           |      |
| K    | Brass           | black chrome               | nickel                           |      |
| Т    | Stainless steel | without treatment          | stainless steel                  |      |

■ First choice alternative ☐ Special order alternative

# Cable Fixing Type

| Refer             | Reference        |                     | Cabla a         |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Cable fixing Type | Reference ø (mm) | Cable structure     | Cable ø<br>(mm) |
| T 10              |                  | Buffer coated fiber | 0.25 to 1.1     |
| E 20              |                  |                     | 1.8 to 2.1      |
| Е                 | 25               | Tight jacket cable  | 2.5 to 2.8      |
| Е                 | 30               |                     | 2.8 to 3.0      |

### Bend Relief

Models FGG, PHG, PKG, PEG and PFG are supplied with a bend relief. The reference for the color of the bend relief is chosen from the table below and it should be stated in the «bend relief» position of the connector part number.

| Ref. | Color |
|------|-------|
| Α    | blue  |
| В    | white |

| Ref. | Color  |
|------|--------|
| G    | grey   |
| J    | yellow |

| Ref. | Color |
|------|-------|
| M    | brown |
| N    | black |

| Ref. | Color  |
|------|--------|
| R    | red    |
| S    | orange |

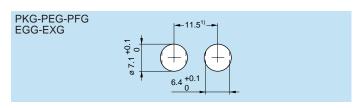


# Tooling

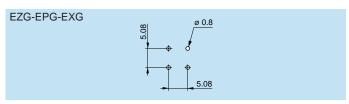
The full range of tools for terminating fiber optic F4 contacts for this 00 series is shown on pages 103 to 106. Consult the factory for the termination instructions.

### Panel Cut-Outs

#### Panel cut-outs



#### PCB drilling pattern, for the fixing pins

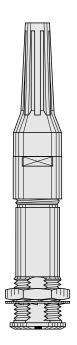


Note: 1) Minimum distance between two neighboring components. Mounting nut torque: 1 Nm. The value shown above is the maximum torque for each connector type. 1N = 0.102 Kg

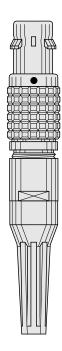








# OB Series Connectors





### **OB Series Connectors**

The 0B series connectors are fitted with the LEMO F3 type fiber optic contacts.

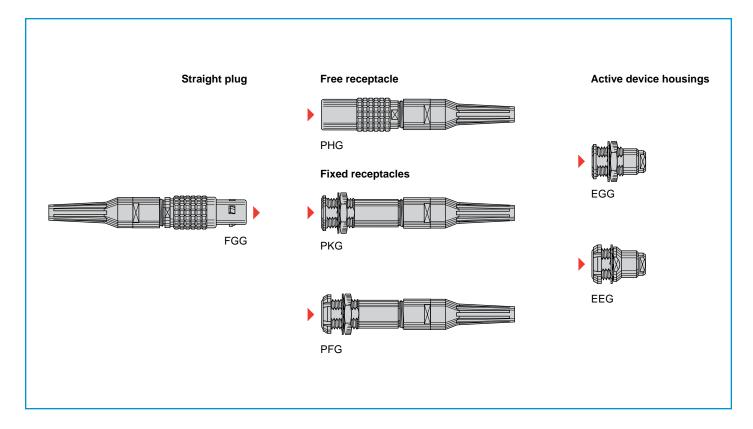
The main features of this series are as follows:

- Security of the LEMO self-latching Quick-Lok™ system
- Minimum mounting space requirement (high packing density)
- Protection against accidental contamination or damage to the fiber end face because the ferrules do not protrude outside the connector shell
- The alignment key (G, A...F) ensures excellent repeatability of performance during frequent matings
- Simple and proven construction of the fiber optic contact with a ceramic or metallic ferrule
- Polishing with special tooling ensuring a minimum spacing of fibers which are not in physical contact. 0B series consists of six connector models.

The active device housings are designed to accept emitting or receiving components such as LEDs or photodiodes in a TO-18 case (without plastic can).

The plugs and straight receptacles are suitable for use with single fiber cables fitted with Si/Si or plastic multi-mode fibers with dimensions ranging from 100/140 to 1500 µm external diameter.

#### Interconnections



### **Model Description**

**EEG** Fixed active device housing, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F), (báck panel mounting)

**EGG** Fixed active device housing, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F)

**FGG** Straight plug, key (G) or keys (A...F), with bend relief **PFG** 

Fixed receptacle, with two nuts, key (G) or keys (A...F), with bend relief, (back panel mounting)

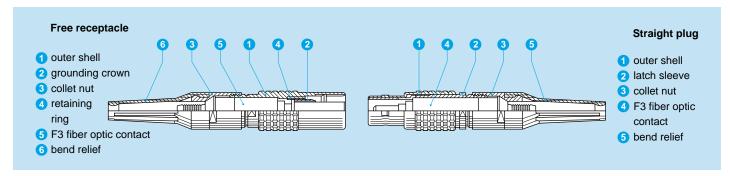
PHG Free receptacle, key (G) or keys (A...F), with bend relief **PKG** 

Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F), with bend relief

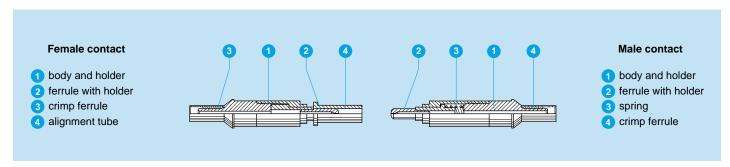


### **Part Section Showing Internal Components**

#### Connector



#### F3 Contact



#### **Technical Characteristics**

#### **Mechanical and Environmental**

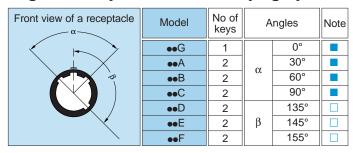
| Characteristic           | Value               | Standard        |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Endurance                | 1000 to 5000 cycles | IEC 61300-02-02 |
| Humidity                 | up to 95 % at 140°F | IEC 61300-02-19 |
| High temperature         | +176°F              | IEC 61300-02-18 |
| Low temperature          | -40°F               | IEC 61300-02-17 |
| Protection index (mated) | IP 50               | IEC 60529       |
| Cable retention          | 100 N               | IEC 61300-02-04 |

#### **Optical**

| Characteristic                          | Value   | Standard        | Method                |
|---|---------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Average insertion loss fiber 200/230 µm | 1.13 dB | IEC 61300-03-04 | Insertion<br>Method B |

Note: Detailed characteristics are presented on inside back cover and pages 15-16.

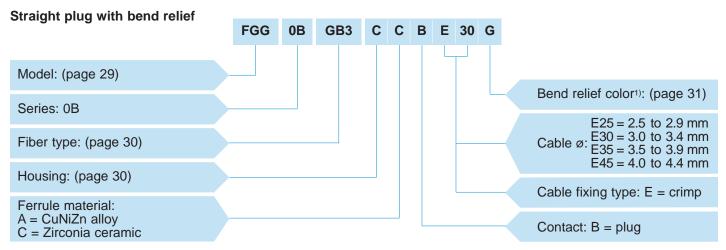
### Alignment Key and Polarized Keying Systems



■ First choice alternative □ Special order alternative

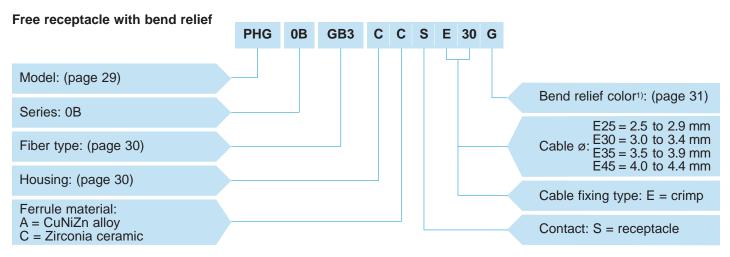


### Part Number Example



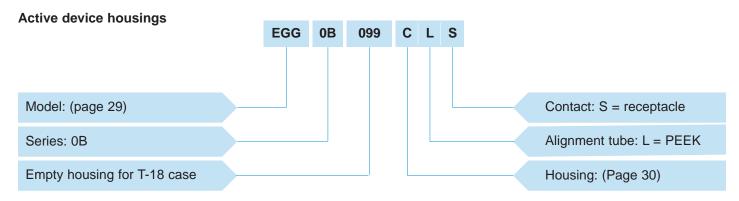
**FGG.0B.GB3.CCBE30G** = Straight plug with key (G), 0B series, F3 fiber optic contact, ferrule hole diameter 235  $\mu$ m, chrome-plated brass housing, zirconia ceramic ferrule, plug type contact, crimp type cable fixing for 3.0 to 3.4 mm diameter cable, and gray bend relief.

Note: 1) The bend relief sleeve is necessary to the proper function of the connector thus the connector can only be ordered with the appropriate sleeve.



**PHG.0B.GB3.CCSE30G** = Free receptacle with key (G), 0B series, F3 fiber optic contact, ferrule hole diameter 235 μm, chrome-plated brass housing, zirconia ceramic ferrule, receptacle type contact, crimp type cable fixing for 3.0 to 3.4 mm diameter cable, and gray bend relief.

Note: 1) The bend relief sleeve is necessary to the proper function of the connector thus the connector can only be ordered with the appropriate sleeve.

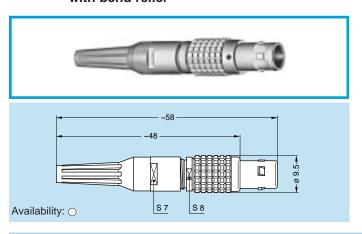


**EGG.0B.099.CLS** = Fixed active device housing, nut fixing, with key (G), 0B series, empty housing for TO-18 case, chrome-plated brass housing, PEEK alignment tube, receptacle contact.

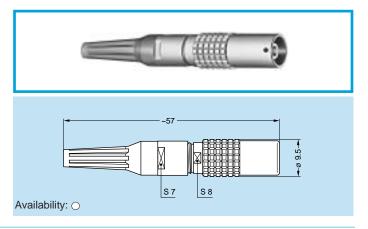


### Models

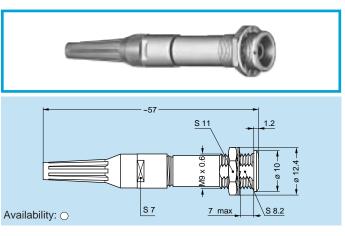
FGG.0B Straight plug, key (G) or keys (A...F), with bend relief



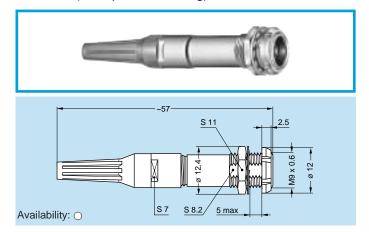
PHG.0B Free receptacle, key (G) or keys (A...F), with bend relief



PKG.0B Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F), with bend relief



PFG.0B Fixed receptacle, with two nuts, key (G) or keys (A...F), with bend relief, (back panel mounting)

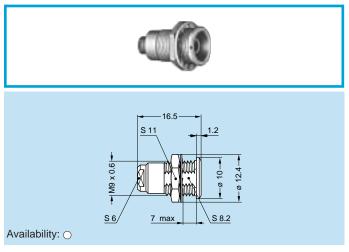


Panel cut-out (page 31)

Panel cut-out (page 31)

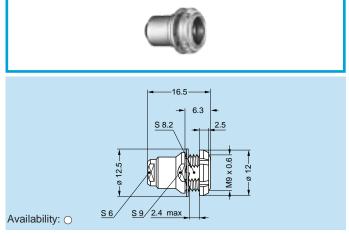
Note: The overall length dimension is with Desmopan bend relief (see pages 91 and 92).

EGG.0B Fixed active device housing, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F)



Panel cut-out (page 31)

EEG.0B Fixed active device housing, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F), (back panel mounting)



Panel cut-out (page 31)

Standard, typically 0-6 weeks delivery for quantities of 250 or less.



# Fiber Type

The choice of the ferrule hole diameter is dependent upon the fiber cladding size. LEMO offers a range of ferrule hole diameters to suit the users' specific requirements.

| Reference | Core/cladding ø (µm) | Ferrule hole ø (µm) | Ferrule<br>material | Material ref. | Fiber<br>type | Note |
|-----------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|------|
| FB3       | 100/140              | 144                 | Ceramic             | С             | Silica        |      |
| GA3       | 200/230              | 230                 | Ceramic             | С             | HCS           |      |
| GB3       | 200/230              | 235                 | Ceramic             | С             | HCS           |      |
| HA3       | 300/330              | 330                 | Ceramic             | С             | HCS           |      |
| HB3       | 300/330              | 335                 | Ceramic             | С             | HCS           |      |
| JA3       | 400/430              | 430                 | Metal               | А             | HCS           |      |
| JB3       | 400/430              | 435                 | Metal               | А             | HCS           |      |
| KA3       | 600/630              | 630                 | Metal               | А             | HCS           |      |
| KB3       | 600/630              | 640                 | Metal               | А             | HCS           |      |
| LA3       | 800/830              | 830                 | Metal               | А             | HCS           |      |
| LB3       | 800/830              | 845                 | Metal               | А             | HCS           |      |
| MA3       | 1000/1035            | 1035                | Metal               | А             | HCS           |      |
| MB3       | 1000/1035            | 1050                | Metal               | А             | HCS           |      |
| NA3       | 500                  | 500                 | Metal               | А             | Polymer       |      |
| NB3       | 500                  | 550                 | Metal               | А             | Polymer       |      |
| PA3       | 750                  | 750                 | Metal               | А             | Polymer       |      |
| PB3       | 750                  | 825                 | Metal               | А             | Polymer       |      |
| RA3       | 1000                 | 1000                | Metal               | А             | Polymer       |      |
| RB3       | 1000                 | 1100                | Metal               | А             | Polymer       |      |
| RK3       | 1400                 | 1430                | Metal               | А             | Polymer       |      |
| SA3       | 1500                 | 1500                | Metal               | А             | Polymer       |      |
| SB3       | 1500                 | 1650                | Metal               | А             | Polymer       |      |
| TA3       | 200/380              | 380                 | Metal               | А             | PCS           |      |
| TB3       | 200/380              | 410                 | Metal               | А             | PCS           |      |
| VA3       | 300/440              | 440                 | Metal               | А             | PCS           |      |
| VB3       | 300/440              | 475                 | Metal               | А             | PCS           |      |
| WA3       | 600/750              | 750                 | Metal               | А             | PCS           |      |
| WB3       | 600/750              | 810                 | Metal               | А             | PCS           |      |

<sup>■</sup> First choice alternative□ Special order alternative

# Housing

|      |                 | Surface treatment          |                                     |      |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|
| Ref. | Material        | Outer shell and collet nut | Latching sleeve and grounding crown | Note |
| С    | Brass           | chrome                     | nickel                              |      |
| N    | Brass           | nickel                     | nickel                              |      |
| K    | Brass           | black chrome               | nickel                              |      |
| Т    | Stainless steel | without treatment          | stainless steel                     |      |

■ First choice alternative ☐ Special order alternative



### Bend Relief

Models FGG, PHG, PKG and PFG are supplied with a bend relief. The reference for the color of the bend relief is chosen from the table below and it should be stated in the «bend relief» position of the connector part number.

| Ref. | Color |  |
|------|-------|--|
| Α    | blue  |  |
| В    | white |  |

| Ref. | Color  |
|------|--------|
| G    | grey   |
| J    | yellow |

| Ref. | Color |
|------|-------|
| M    | brown |
| N    | black |

| Ref. | Color  |
|------|--------|
| R    | red    |
| S    | orange |

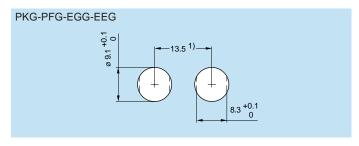


# Tooling

The full range of tools for terminating fiber optic F3 contacts of this 0B series is shown on pages 103 to 106. Consult the factory for the termination instructions.

### Panel Cut-Outs

#### Panel cut-outs



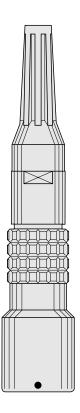
 $\textbf{Note:}\ ^{1)}$  Minimum distance between two neighboring components. Mounting nut torque:  $\textbf{2.5 Nm}.\ 1N=0.102\ Kg$ 

The value shown above is the maximum torque for each connector type.

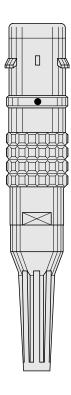








# OK Series Connectors





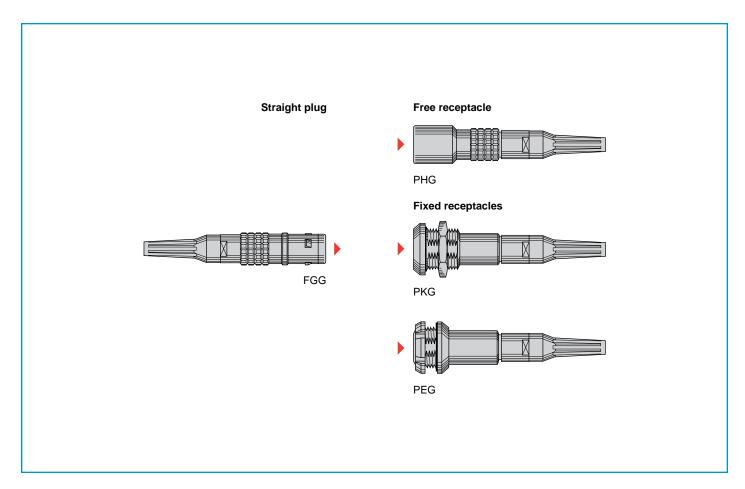
### OK Series Connectors

The LEMO 0K series fiber optic connector is ideal for use in harsh environments. The mated connectors are sealed to IP 66-IP 68 (underwater immersion to 1.5 m depth). It uses the standard LEMO **F2** fiber optic contact which has undergone extensive mechanical, optical and environmental testing and has seen service in many critical applications such as outside broadcast television.

Based upon the proven LEMO self-latching Quick-Lok™ system, this new fiber optic connector features:

- Sealed to IP 66-IP 68 for environmental protection
- Highly compact design for space saving
- Very low insertion loss for both multi-mode and single-mode fibers
- Low back reflection performance
- The alignment key (G, A...F) ensures excellent repeatibility of performance during frequent matings
- Fully floating ceramic ferrule with spherical end face
- Simple and fast polishing ensuring the physical contact of the fiber end face
- The alignment tube can be easily removed in order to clean the fiber end face
- Field termination possible
- Excellent shock and vibration resistance.

#### Interconnections



#### **Model Description**

FGG Straight plug, key (G) or keys (A...F) and cable adapter, with bend relief

PEG Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F) and cable adapter,

with ben'd relief (back panel mounting)

PHG Free receptacle, key (G) or keys (A...F) and cable adapter, with bend relief

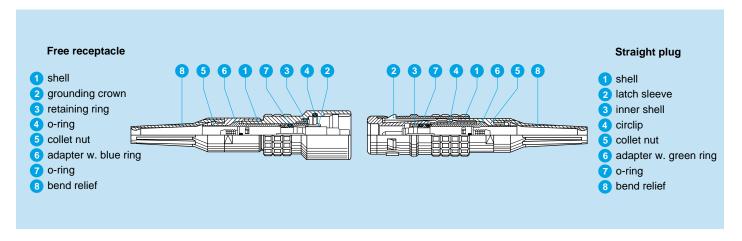
PKG Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F) and cable adapter, with bend relief



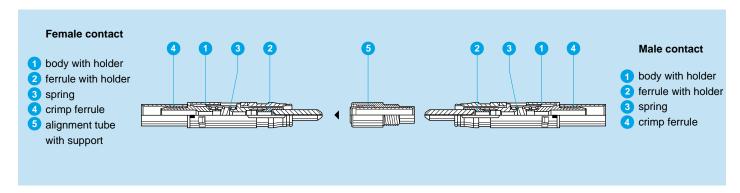


### **Part Section Showing Internal Components**

#### Connector



#### **F2 Contact**

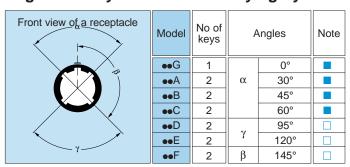


### **Technical Characteristics**

#### **Mechanical and Climatic**

| Characteristic                   | Value                           | Standard        |  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Endurance                        | 5000 cycles                     | IEC 61300-02-02 |  |
| Humidity                         | up to 95 % at 140°F             | IEC 61300-02-19 |  |
| High temperature                 | +176°F                          | IEC 61300-02-18 |  |
| Low temperature                  | -40°F                           | IEC 61300-02-17 |  |
| Protection index (mated)         | IP 66-IP 68                     | IEC 60529       |  |
| Cable retention                  | 100 N                           | IEC 61300-02-04 |  |
| Impact (Method A)                | 1 m<br>onto concrete floor      | IEC 61300-02-12 |  |
| Shock (3 cycles in 2 directions) | 100 g, 10-50 ms;<br>20 g 6-9 ms | IEC 61300-02-09 |  |
| Vibration (7 cycles)             | Diagram 2 page 16               | IEC 61300-02-01 |  |

### Alignment Key and Polarized Keying Systems



### **Optical**

| Characteristic                           | Value   | Standard        | Method                   |
|--|---------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Average insertion loss fiber 9/125 µm    | 0.10 dB | IEC 61300-03-04 | Insertion<br>Method B    |
| Average insertion loss fiber 50/125 µm   | 0.25 dB | IEC 61300-03-04 | Insertion<br>Method B    |
| Return loss fiber 9/125 µm (UPC)         | ≥45 dB  | IEC 61300-03-06 | Branching<br>Device Met. |
| Return loss fiber 9/125 µm (Hand polish) | ~30 dB  | IEC 61300-03-06 | Branching<br>Device Met. |

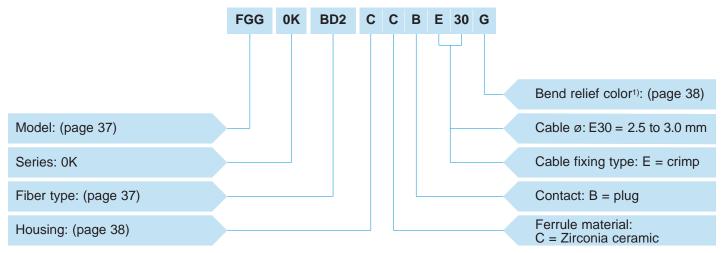
Note: Detailed characteristics are presented on inside back cover and pages 15-16.

■ First choice alternative □ Special order alternative



### Part Number Example

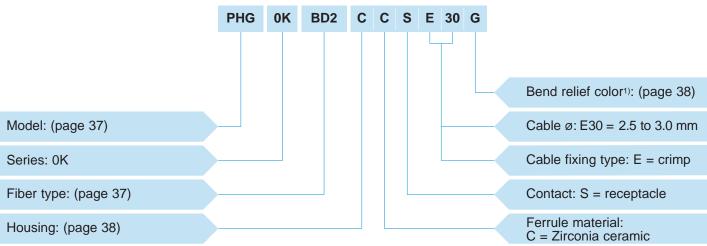
#### Straight plug with bend relief



**FGG.0K.BD2.CCBE30G** = Straight plug with key (G), 0K series, F2 fiber optic contact, ferrule hole  $\emptyset$  128  $\mu$ m, chrome-plated brass housing, zirconia ceramic ferrule, plug type contact, crimp type cable fixing for 2.5 to 3.0 mm diameter cable, and gray bend relief.

Note: 1) The bend relief sleeve is necessary to the proper function of the connector thus the connector can only be ordered with the appropriate sleeve.

### Free receptacle with bend relief



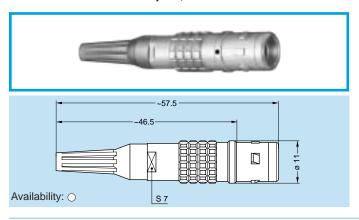
**PHG.0K.BD2.CCSE30G** = Free receptacle with key (G), 0K series, F2 fiber optic contact, ferrule hole Ø 128 µm, chromeplated brass housing, zirconia ceramic ferrule, receptacle type contact, crimp type cable fixing for 2.5 to 3.0 mm diameter cable, and gray bend relief.

Note: 1) The bend relief sleeve is necessary to the proper function of the connector thus the connector can only be ordered with the appropriate sleeve.

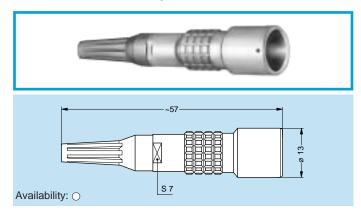


### Models

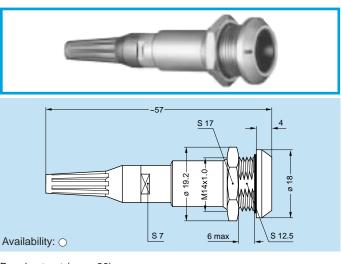
FGG.0K Straight plug, key (G) or keys (A...F) and cable adapter, with bend relief



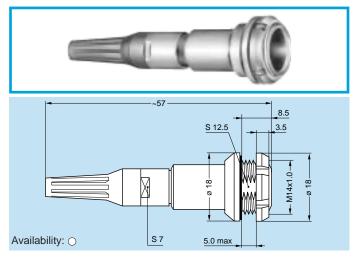
PHG.0K Free receptacle, key (G) or keys (A...F) and cable adapter, with bend relief



PKG.0K Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F) and cable adapter, with bend relief



PEG.0K Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F) and cable adapter, with bend relief (back panel mounting)



Panel cut-out (page 38)

Panel cut-out (page 38)

Note: The overall length dimension is with Desmopan bend relief (see pages 91 and 92).

### • Fiber Type

The choice of the ferrule hole diameter is dependent upon the fiber core/cladding size. LEMO offers a range of ferrule hole diameters to suit the users' specific requirements.

#### Plug or receptacles

The type reference represents the ferrule hole diameter.

| Reference | ø Core/Cladding<br>(µm) | Ferrule hole diameter (µm) | Note 1) |
|-----------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| BA2       | 9/125                   | 125                        |         |
| BB2       | 50/125                  | 126                        |         |
| BC2       | 62.5/125<br>100/125     | 127                        |         |
| BD2       | 100/125                 | 128                        |         |
| FA2       | 100/140                 | 140                        |         |
| FB2       | 100/140                 | 144                        |         |

### Note:

 $^{1)}$  The BA2 type (ferrule hole 125  $\mu m)$  is recommended for single-mode fibers. The BB2 type (ferrule hole 126  $\mu m)$  is commonly used with multi-mode fibers.

■ First choice alternative ☐ Special order alternative





### Housings

|      |                 | Surface treatment          |                                     |      |  |  |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|--|--|
| Ref. | Material        | Outer shell and collet nut | Latching sleeve and grounding crown | Note |  |  |
| С    | Brass           | chrome                     | nickel                              |      |  |  |
| N    | Brass           | nickel                     | nickel                              |      |  |  |
| K    | Brass           | black chrome               | nickel                              |      |  |  |
| Т    | Stainless steel | without treatment          | stainless steel                     |      |  |  |

■ First choice alternative □ Special order alternative

### Bend Relief

All models are supplied with a bend relief. The reference for the color of the bend relief is chosen from the table below and it should be stated in the «bend relief» position of the connector part number.

| Ref. | Color |
|------|-------|
| Α    | blue  |
| В    | white |

| Ref. | Color  |
|------|--------|
| G    | grey   |
| J    | yellow |

| Re | ef. | Color |
|----|-----|-------|
| N  | 1   | brown |
| N  | I   | black |

| Ref. | Color  |
|------|--------|
| R    | red    |
| S    | orange |

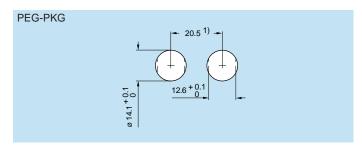


## Tooling

The full range of tools for terminating fiber optic F2 contacts of this 0K series is shown on pages 103 to 106. Consult the factory for the termination instructions.

### Panel Cut-Outs

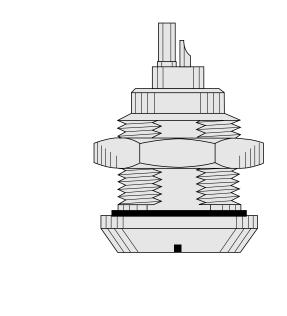
### Panel cut-outs

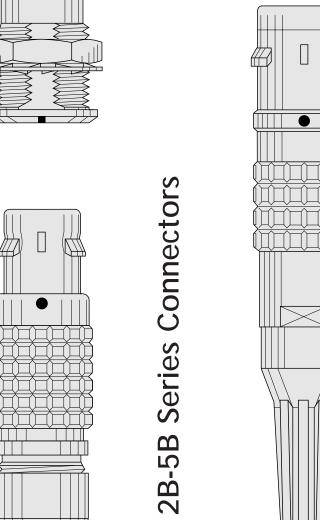


Note:  $^{1)}$  Minimum distance between two neighboring components. Mounting nut torque: 5 Nm. 1N = 0.102 Kg The value shown above is the maximum torque for each connector type.













### 2B-5B Series Connectors

The 2B-5B connectors have been designed to work with the LEMO F1 or F2 type fiber optic contacts.

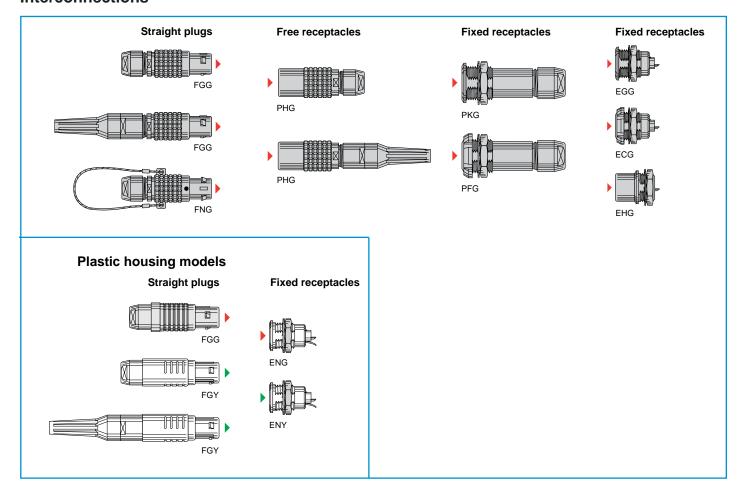
The main features of these series are as follows:

- Security of the LEMO self-latching Quick-Lok™ system
- Protection against accidental contamination or damage to the fiber end face because the ferrules are recessed within the connector shell
- The alignment key (G, A...L, Y and R) ensures excellent repeatability of performance during frequent matings
- A choice of configurations of multi fiber or mixed optical/electrical contacts.

The 2B-5B series consist of fifteen models. The possible outer cable diameters range from 1.5 to 25 mm.

Depending upon the type of fiber optic contact chosen, the connectors can accommodate single-mode fibers in Si/Si 9/125 or multi-mode fibers in silica or plastic with an external diameter up to 1500 µm.

### Interconnections



### **Model Description**

**ECG** Fixed receptacle, with two nuts, key (G) or keys (A...L and R), (back panel mounting)

EGG Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...L and R)

EHG Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...L and R) with visible shell

ENG Fixed receptacle with grounding tab, nut fixing, key (G or J), PEEK outer shell Fixed receptacle with grounding tab, nut fixing, keys (Y), PSU or PPSU outer shell

**FGG** Straight plug, key (G) or keys (A...L and R) and cable collet

FGG Straight plug, key (G) or keys (A...L) cable collet and nut for fitting a bend relief

**FGG** Straight plug, key (G or J), cable collet, PEEK outer shell

FGY Straight plug, keys (Y), cable collet and PSU or PPSU outer shell
FGY Straight plug, keys (Y), cable collet and PSU or PPSU outer shell

and nut for fitting a bend relief
Straight plug, key (G) or keys
(A...L and R) and cable collet with

lanyard release

PFG Fixed receptacle, with two nuts, key (G) or keys (A...L and R) and cable collet (back panel mounting)

PHG Free receptacle, key (G)

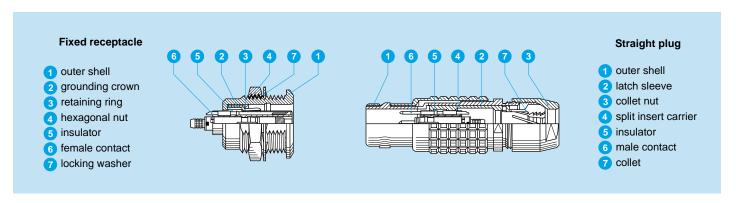
or keys (A...L and Ř) and cable collet Free receptacle, key (G) or keys (A...L) and cable collet and nut

for fitting a bend relief

**PKG** Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...L and R) and cable collet



### **Part Section Showing Internal Components**



### **Technical Characteristics**

#### **Mechanical and Environmental**

| Characteristics              | Value            | Standard             |  |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|
| Mating durability            | > 5000 cycles    | IEC 60512-5 test 9a  |  |
| Humidity                     | up 95% to 140°F  |                      |  |
| Temperature range            | -67°F + 194°F    |                      |  |
| Resistance to vibration      | 10-2000 Hz, 15 g | IEC 60512-4 test 6d  |  |
| Shock resistance             | 100 g, 6 ms      | IEC 60512-4 test 6c  |  |
| Salt spray corrosion test 1) | > 144h           | IEC 60512-6 test 11f |  |
| Protection index (mated)     | IP 50            | IEC 60529            |  |

Note: 1) The outer shells are in chrome-plated brass (Cr1).

#### **Electrical**

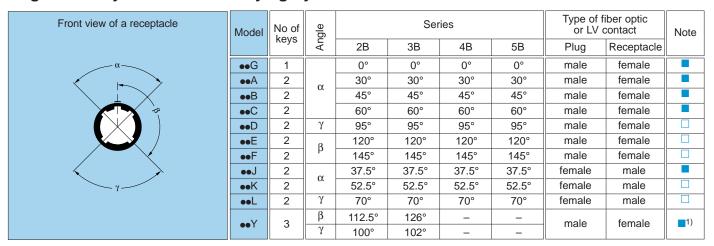
| Characteristics |           | Value   | Standard      |  |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|---------------|--|
| Shielding       | at 10 MHz | > 75 dB | IEC 60169-1-3 |  |
| efficiency      | at 1 GHz  | > 40 dB | IEC 60169-1-3 |  |

Note:
The various tests have been carried out with FGG and EGG connector pairs, with chrome-plated brass shell and PEEK insulator.
Detailed electrical characteristics, as well as materials and treatment are presented on page 9.

#### **Optical**

Note: Detailed optical performances for F1 or F2 fiber optic contacts are given on inside back cover and pages 15-16.

### Alignment Key and Polarized Keying Systems



|  | Front view of a receptacle | Model | No of | gle |     | Sei | ries |     | Type of f | iber optic<br>contact | Note |   |      |      |        |  |
|--|----------------------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----------|-----------------------|------|---|------|------|--------|--|
|  | /° ~                       |       | keys  | An  | 2B  | 3B  | 4B   | 5B  | Plug      | Receptacle            |      |   |      |      |        |  |
|  |                            |       |       | α   | _   | _   | _    | 95° |           |                       |      |   |      |      |        |  |
|  |                            | ••R   | ••R   | ••R | ••R | ••R | ••R  | _   | β         | _                     | _    | _ | 115° | male | female |  |
|  |                            |       | 5     | γ   | _   | _   | _    | 20° | male      | Terriale              |      |   |      |      |        |  |
|  | `                          |       |       | δ   | _   | _   | _    | 30° |           |                       |      |   |      |      |        |  |

FGY, ENY models are not available with all the keys. Please consult pages corresponding to these models. 1) Only FGY and ENY models are available.

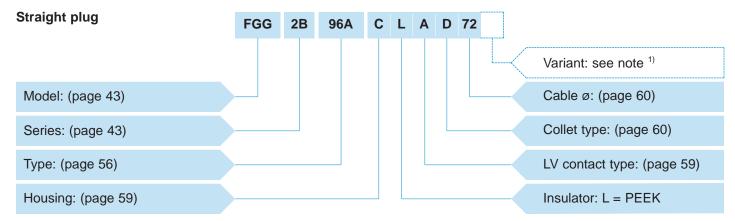
■ First choice alternative
□ Special order alternative



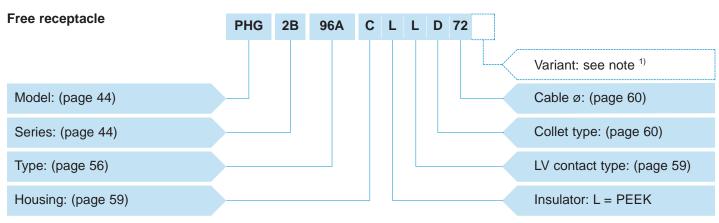
### Part Number Example

A different part number structure is applicable for each of the following product types:

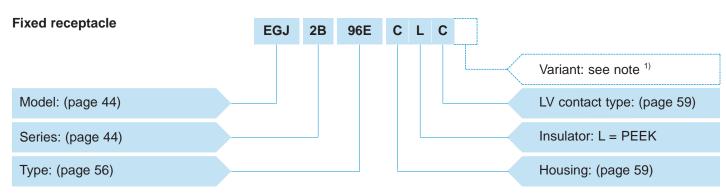
- Plugs or receptacles for assembly onto cables
- Fixed receptacles.



**FGG.2B.96A.CLAD72Z** = Straight plug with key (G), 2B series, mixed type to accept 1 F1 fiber optic contact and 2 low voltage electrical contacts, chrome-plated brass housing, PEEK insulator, 2 male solder electrical contacts, type D collet system to suit a 7.2 mm diameter cable, and a nut for fitting a bend relief.



**PHG.2B.96A.CLLD72Z** = Free receptacle with key (G), 2B series, mixed type to accept 1 F1 fiber optic contact and 2 low voltage electrical contacts, chrome-plated brass housing, PEEK insulator, 2 female solder electrical contacts, type D collet system to suit a 7.2 mm diameter cable, and a nut for fitting a bend relief.



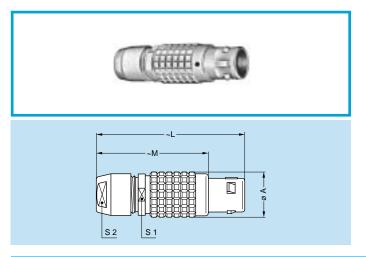
**EGJ.2B.96E.CLC** = Fixed receptacle with key (code J) 2B series, mixed type to accept 1 F1 fiber optic contact and 6 low voltage electrical contacts, chrome-plated brass housing, PEEK insulator, 6 male crimp electrical contacts.

Connectors are delivered without fiber optic contacts, therefore they must be ordered separately according to the size and type of fiber (see pages 76 and 78). In case of hybrid with coax contacts type C, connectors are delivered without the coax contact. See page 59 for ordering.

**Note:** 1) The «Variant» position in the reference is used to specify either the presence of a collet nut for fitting the bend relief, or the anodized color of the housing in aluminum alloy. For models with collet nut for fitting the bend relief, a «Z» should be indicated and a bend relief can be ordered separately as indicated in the «Accessories» section. An order for a connector with bend relief should thus include two part numbers. For the various housings available in colors, the corresponding letter in the part number for the color is indicated on page 62.

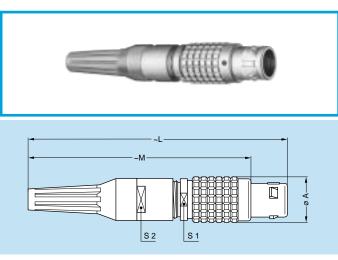


### Models



FGG Straight plug, key (G) or keys (A...L and R) and cable collet

| Refe  | rence  |    | Dimensions (mm) |    |    | Avail- |   |
|-------|--------|----|-----------------|----|----|--------|---|
| Model | Series | Α  | A L M S1 S2     |    |    |        |   |
| FGG   | 2B     | 15 | 50              | 38 | 13 | 12     | 0 |
| FGG   | 3B     | 18 | 58              | 43 | 15 | 14     | 0 |
| FGG   | 4B     | 25 | 75              | 57 | 21 | 20     | 0 |
| FGG   | 5B     | 35 | 103             | 78 | 31 | 30     | 0 |

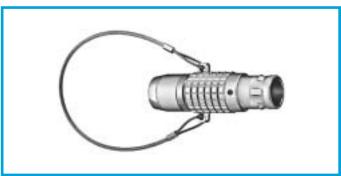


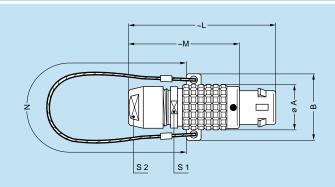
FGG Straight plug, key (G) or keys (A...L) cable collet and nut for fitting a bend relief

| Refe  | rence  |    | Dime  | nsions | (mm     | )  | Avail- |
|-------|--------|----|-------|--------|---------|----|--------|
| Model | Series | Α  | L     | S2     | ability |    |        |
| FGG   | 2B     | 15 | 84.0  | 72.0   | 13      | 12 | 0      |
| FGG   | 3B     | 18 | 98.5  | 83.5   | 15      | 15 | 0      |
| FGG   | 4B     | 25 | 131.0 | 113.0  | 21      | 20 | 0      |
| FGG   | 5B     | 35 | 167.5 | 142.5  | 31      | 30 | 0      |

**Note:** The bend relief must be ordered separately (see pages 62 and 91).

The overall length dimension is with Desmopan bend relief (see pages 91 and 92).



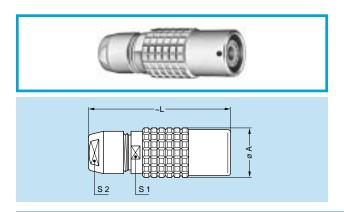


FNG Straight plug, key (G) or keys (A...L and R) and cable collet with lanyard release

| Reference Dimensions (mm) |        |    |      |     |    |     |    | Avail- |         |
|---------------------------|--------|----|------|-----|----|-----|----|--------|---------|
| Model                     | Series | Α  | В    | L   | М  | N   | S1 | S2     | ability |
| FNG                       | 2B     | 15 | 22.6 | 49  | 37 | 160 | 13 | 12     | 0       |
| FNG                       | 3B     | 18 | 25.6 | 58  | 43 | 190 | 15 | 14     | 0       |
| FNG                       | 4B     | 25 | 35.2 | 75  | 57 | 230 | 21 | 20     | 0       |
| FNG                       | 5B     | 35 | 47.0 | 103 | 78 | 300 | 31 | 30     | 0       |

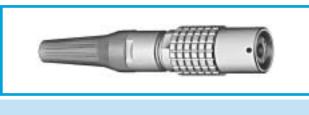
Note: Cable material: stainless steel with PVC sheath.

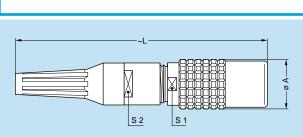




#### PHG Free receptacle, key (G) or keys (A...L and R) and cable collet

| Refe  | rence  | Din  | nensio | ons (n | nm) | Avail-  |
|-------|--------|------|--------|--------|-----|---------|
| Model | Series | А    | L      | S1     | S2  | ability |
| PHG   | 2B     | 16.5 | 47     | 13     | 12  | 0       |
| PHG   | 3B     | 19.0 | 56     | 15     | 14  | 0       |
| PHG   | 4B     | 24.4 | 73     | 21     | 20  | 0       |
| PHG   | 5B     | 34.2 | 99     | 31     | 30  | 0       |

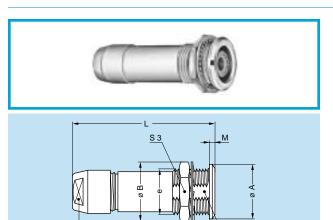




#### PHG Free receptacle, key (G) or keys (A...L) and cable collet and nut for fitting a bend relief

|   | Refe  | rence  | Din  | nensic | ns (n | nm) | Avail-  |
|---|-------|--------|------|--------|-------|-----|---------|
|   | Model | Series | А    | L      | S1    | S2  | ability |
| ĺ | PHG   | 2B     | 16.5 | 82.0   | 13    | 12  | 0       |
|   | PHG   | 3B     | 19.0 | 96.5   | 15    | 15  | 0       |
|   | PHG   | 4B     | 24.4 | 129.0  | 21    | 20  | 0       |
|   | PHG   | 5B     | 34.2 | 163.5  | 31    | 30  | 0       |

Note: The bend relief must be ordered separately (see pages 62 and 91). The overall length dimension is with Desmopan bend relief (see pages 91 and 92).

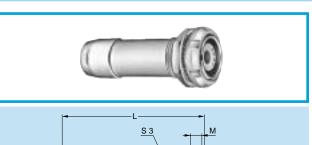


### PKG Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...L and R) and cable collet

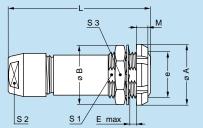
| Refe  | rence  |    | Dimensions (mm)      |       |      |    |     |      |         | Avail- |   |
|-------|--------|----|----------------------|-------|------|----|-----|------|---------|--------|---|
| Model | Series | Α  | A B e E L M S1 S2 S3 |       |      |    |     |      | ability |        |   |
| PKG   | 2B     | 18 | 19.2                 | M15x1 | 8.5  | 47 | 1.8 | 13.5 | 12      | 17     | 0 |
| PKG   | 3B     | 22 | 25.0                 | M18x1 | 11.5 | 56 | 2.0 | 16.5 | 14      | 22     | 0 |
| PKG   | 4B     | 28 | 34.0                 | M25x1 | 12.5 | 73 | 2.5 | 23.5 | 20      | 30     | 0 |
| PKG   | 5B     | 40 | 40.0                 | M35x1 | 11.0 | 99 | 3.0 | 33.5 | 30      | -      | 0 |

Panel cut-out: P1 (see page 48)

Note: The 5B series is delivered with a tapered washer and a round nut (see pages 94 and 95).



E max



### Fixed receptacle, with two nuts, key (G) or keys (A...L and R) and cable collet, (back panel mounting)

| Refe  | rence  |    | Dimensions (mm)      |       |      |    |     |      |    | Avail-  |   |
|-------|--------|----|----------------------|-------|------|----|-----|------|----|---------|---|
| Model | Series | Α  | A B e E L M S1 S2 S3 |       |      |    |     |      |    | ability |   |
| PFG   | 2B     | 20 | 19.2                 | M15x1 | 6.5  | 47 | 3.5 | 13.5 | 12 | 17      | 0 |
| PFG   | 3B     | 24 | 25.0                 | M18x1 | 9.0  | 56 | 4.5 | 16.5 | 14 | 22      | 0 |
| PFG   | 4B     | 30 | 34.0                 | M25x1 | 11.0 | 73 | 4.5 | 23.5 | 20 | 30      | 0 |
| PFG   | 5B     | 41 | 40.0                 | M35x1 | 10.0 | 99 | 5.0 | 33.5 | 30 | _       | 0 |

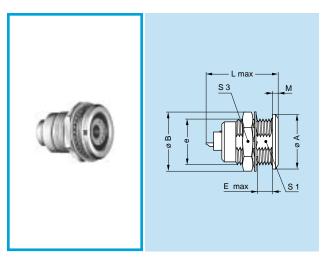
Panel cut-out: P1 (see page 48)

Note: The 3B, 4B and 5B series are delivered with a conical nut. The 5B series is delivered with a tapered washer and a round nut (see pages 94 and 95).

S 2

Standard, typically 0-6 weeks delivery for quantities of 250 or less.
 Non-standard product, contact LEMO USA, typically 6-12 weeks delivery for quantities of 250 or less.
 Non-standard product is defined as any product which contains one or more components which are not standard.



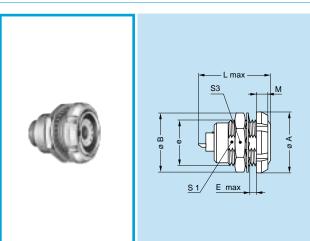


# EGG Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...L and R)

| Refe  | rence  |    | Dimensions (mm) |       |      |                              |      |     |      | Avail- |         |
|-------|--------|----|-----------------|-------|------|------------------------------|------|-----|------|--------|---------|
| Model | Series | Α  | В               | е     | Е    | L max <sup>1)</sup><br>F1 F2 |      | М   | S1   | S3     | ability |
| EGG   | 2B     | 18 | 19.2            | M15x1 | 8.5  | 27.0                         | 37.0 | 1.8 | 13.5 | 17     | 0       |
| EGG   | 3B     | 22 | 25.0            | M18x1 | 11.5 | 30.0                         | 37.0 | 2.0 | 16.5 | 22     | 0       |
| EGG   | 4B     | 28 | 34.0            | M25x1 | 12.0 | 34.5                         | 38.5 | 2.5 | 23.5 | 30     | 0       |
| EGG   | 5B     | 40 | 40.0            | M35x1 | 11.0 | 36.5                         | 38.0 | 3.0 | 33.5 | -      | 0       |

Panel cut-out: P1 (see page 48)

**Note:** <sup>1)</sup> The overall length (L) may vary depending upon the type of electrical LV or fiber optic contact fitted. The 5B series is delivered with a tapered washer and a round nut (see pages 94 and 95).



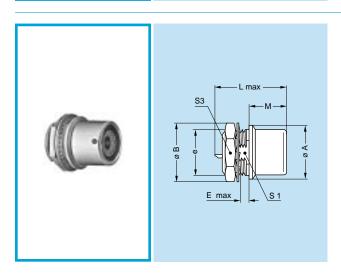
# Fixed receptacle, with two nuts, key (G) or keys (A...L and R), (back panel mounting)

| Refe  | rence  |    | Dimensions (mm) |       |      |                              |      |     |      | Avail- |         |
|-------|--------|----|-----------------|-------|------|------------------------------|------|-----|------|--------|---------|
| Model | Series | Α  | В               | е     | Е    | L max <sup>1)</sup><br>F1 F2 |      | М   | S1   | S3     | ability |
| ECG   | 2B     | 20 | 19.2            | M15x1 | 6.5  | 27.0                         | 37.0 | 3.5 | 13.5 | 17     | 0       |
| ECG   | 3B     | 24 | 25.0            | M18x1 | 9.0  | 30.0                         | 37.0 | 4.5 | 16.5 | 22     | 0       |
| ECG   | 4B     | 30 | 34.0            | M25x1 | 10.0 | 34.5                         | 38.5 | 4.5 | 23.5 | 30     | 0       |
| ECG   | 5B     | 41 | 40.0            | M35x1 | 9.0  | 36.5                         | 38.0 | 5.0 | 33.5 | _      | 0       |

Panel cut-out: P1 (see page 48)

Note: 1) The overall length (L) may vary depending upon the type of electrical LV or fiber optic contact fitted.

The 3B, 4B and 5B series are delivered with a conical nut. The 5B series is delivered with a tapered washer and a round nut (see pages 94 and 95).



# EHG Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...L and R), visible shell

| Refe  | rence  |    | Dimensions (mm) |       |     |                              |      |      |      |    |         |
|-------|--------|----|-----------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|------|------|------|----|---------|
| Model | Series | Α  | В               | е     | Е   | L max <sup>1)</sup><br>F1 F2 |      | М    | S1   | S3 | ability |
| EHG   | 2B     | 18 | 19.2            | M15x1 | 5.2 | 27.0                         | 37.0 | 12.5 | 13.5 | 17 | 0       |
| EHG   | 3B     | 22 | 25.0            | M18x1 | 4.2 | 30.0                         | 37.0 | 12.5 | 16.5 | 22 | 0       |
| EHG   | 5B     | 40 | 40.0            | M35x1 | 2.5 | 36.5                         | 38.0 | 28.5 | 33.5 | _  | 0       |

Panel cut-out: P1 (see page 48)

Note: 1) The overall length (L) may vary depending upon the type of electrical LV or fiber optic contact fitted.

The 5B series is delivered without locking washer or tapered washer and with a round nut (see pages 94 and 95).



### Plastic housing models

FGG, FGY, ENG and ENY plug and receptacle models are available with the outer shell and collet nut made with various insulating materials.

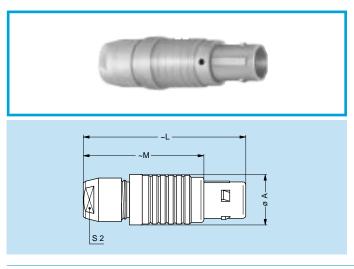
These connectors are particularly recommended for all applications requiring maximum electrical insulation when mated. The design, including a latch sleeve and a metal grounding crown, guarantees EMC screening efficiency to meet most requirements.

### **Technical Characteristics**

#### **Mechanical and Environmental**

| Characteristics             |                 | Value           |               | Standard            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Characteristics             | PEEK            | PSU             | PPSU          | Statiuatu           |
| Color                       | natural (beige) | white or grey   | cream         | -                   |
| Endurance                   | > 5000 cycles   | > 5000 cycles   | > 5000 cycles | IEC 60512-5 test 9a |
| Humidity                    |                 | up to 95% at 14 | _             |                     |
| Temperature range           | -58°F/+482°F    | -58°F/+302°F    | -58°F/+356°F  | _                   |
| Sterilization resistance 1) | ~200 cycles     | ~20 cycles      | ~100 cycles   | IEC 60601-1 § 44.7  |
| Resistance to solvents      | very good       | limited         | good          | _                   |

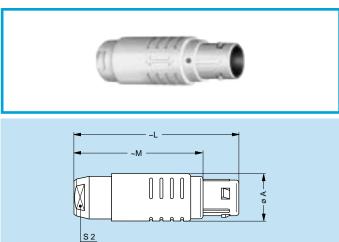
Note: 1) Steam sterilization



FGG Straight plug, key (G or J), cable collet, PEEK outer shell

| Refe  | rence  | Di   | Dimensions (mm) |      |         |   |  |  |  |
|-------|--------|------|-----------------|------|---------|---|--|--|--|
| Model | Series | Α    | L               | S2   | ability |   |  |  |  |
| FGG   | 3B     | 19.0 | 62.0            | 47.0 | 15      | 0 |  |  |  |
| FGG   | 4B     | 26.0 | 78.5            | 60.5 | 20      | 0 |  |  |  |

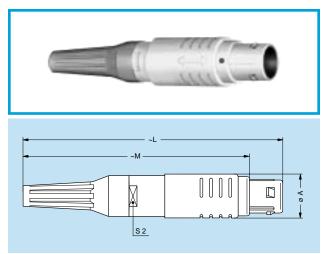
Note: Model also available with a nut for fitting a bend relief.



FGY Straight plug, keys (Y), cable collet and PSU or PPSU outer shell

| Refe  | rence  | Di   | mensio | ons (m | m) | Avail-  |
|-------|--------|------|--------|--------|----|---------|
| Model | Series | Α    | L      | М      | S2 | ability |
| FGY   | 2B     | 16.5 | 50.5   | 39.5   | 13 | 0       |
| FGY   | 3B     | 19.0 | 58.0   | 43.0   | 15 | 0       |
| FGY   | 4B     | 26.0 | 76.2   | 58.2   | 20 | 0       |



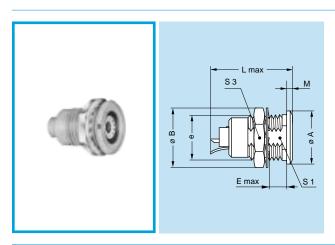


# FGY Straight plug, keys (Y), cable collet and PSU or PPSU outer shell and nut for fitting a bend relief

| Refe  | rence  | Dir  | Dimensions (mm) |    |    |         |  |  |
|-------|--------|------|-----------------|----|----|---------|--|--|
| Model | Series | A L  |                 | М  | S2 | ability |  |  |
| FGY   | 2B     | 16.5 | 81              | 70 | 13 | 0       |  |  |
| FGY   | 3B     | 19.0 | 94              | 79 | 15 | 0       |  |  |

**Note:** The bend relief must be ordered separately (see pages 62 and 91).

The overall length dimension is with Desmopan bend relief (see pages 91 and 92).

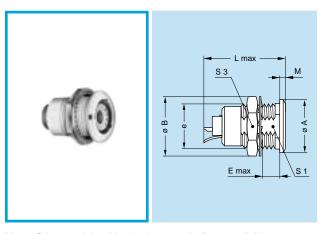


# ENG Fixed receptacle with grounding tab, nut fixing, key (G or J), PEEK outer shell

| Re    | Reference |    |      | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |                              |     |      |    |         |
|-------|-----------|----|------|-----------------|------|------|------------------------------|-----|------|----|---------|
| Model | Series    | А  | В    | е               | E    | L ma | L max <sup>1)</sup><br>F1 F2 |     | S1   | S3 | ability |
| ENG   | 3B        | 22 | 25.0 | M18x1           | 11.5 | 30.0 | 37.0                         | 2.0 | 16.5 | 22 | 0       |
| ENG   | 4B        | 28 | 34.0 | M25x1           | 12.0 | 34.5 | 38.5                         | 2.5 | 23.5 | 30 | 0       |

Panel cut-out: P1 (see page 48)

 $\textbf{Note:}\ ^{1)}$  The overall length (L) may vary depending upon the type of electrical LV or fiber optic contact fitted.



Note: Other models with plastic outer shell are available on request.

# ENY Fixed receptacle with grounding tab, nut fixing, keys (Y), PSU or PPSU outer shell

| Refe  |        | Dimensions (mm) |      |       |      |                              |           |     |      |    |         |
|-------|--------|-----------------|------|-------|------|------------------------------|-----------|-----|------|----|---------|
| Model | Series | Α               | В    | е     | Е    | L max <sup>1)</sup><br>F1 F2 |           | М   | S1   | S3 | ability |
| ENY   | 2B     | 18              | 19.2 | M15x1 | 8.5  | 27.0                         | 27.0 37.0 |     | 13.5 | 17 | 0       |
| ENY   | 3B     | 22              | 25.0 | M18x1 | 11.5 | 30.0                         | 37.0      | 2.0 | 16.5 | 22 | 0       |
| ENY   | 4B     | 28              | 34.0 | M25x1 | 12.0 | 34.5 38.5                    |           | 2.5 | 23.5 | 30 | 0       |

Panel cut-out: P1 (see page 48)

 $\textbf{Note: }^{1)}$  The overall length (L) may vary depending upon the type of electrical LV or fiber optic contact fitted.



## Tooling

### Fiber optic contacts

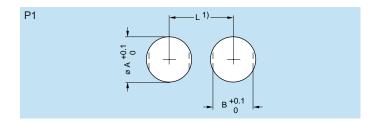
The full range of tools for terminating fiber optic contacts F1 or F2 used with these 2B-5B series is shown on pages 103 to 106.

Consult the factory for the termination instructions.

### **Electrical contacts**

The specific tools that may be used for the termination of crimp LV contacts or the type C coax contacts are shown on pages 100 to 102.

### Panel Cut-Outs



| Series | Dime | Dimensions (mm) |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|------|-----------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Selles | Α    | В               | L    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2B     | 15.1 | 13.6            | 21.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3B     | 18.2 | 16.6            | 27.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4B     | 25.2 | 23.6            | 34.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5B     | 35.2 | 33.6            | 44.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: 1) Minimum distance between two neighboring components.

### **Mounting torque**

|        |             | Torque (Nm)                                  |               |
|--------|-------------|--|---------------|
| Series | Metal shell | Metal shell<br>with GRA<br>insulating washer | Plastic shell |
| 2B     | 6.0         | 0.8  | 0.8           |
| 3B     | 9.0         | 1.0  | 1.0           |
| 4B     | 12.0        | 5.0  | 5.0           |
| 5B     | 17.0        | _  | -             |

 $\mbox{\bf Note:}$  The values shown in the table above are the maximum torque for each connector type. 1N = 0.102 Kg



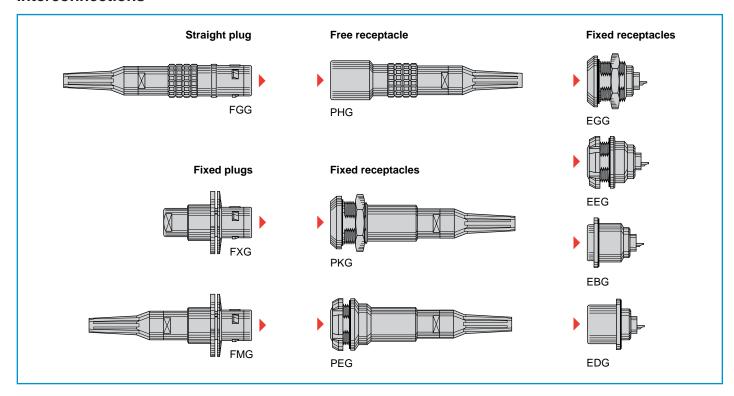
### 2K-5K Series

The 2K-5K series connectors are designed to work with the LEMO **F1** or **F2** fiber optic contacts. The main features of these series are as follows:

- Security of the LEMO self-latching Quick-Lok™ system
- Specially designed for outdoors applications. All these models are waterproof when mated and reach a protection index of IP 66-IP 68, according to the IEC 60529 standard
- Protection against accidental contamination or damage to the fiber end face because the ferrules are recessed within the connector shell
- The alignment key (G, A...F, L and R) ensures excellent repeatability of performance during frequent matings
- A choice of configurations of multi fiber or mixed optical/electrical contacts.

The 2K-5K series consists of ten models which will accept outer cable diameters ranging from 3.6 mm to 23.5 mm. Depending upon the type of fiber optic contact chosen, the connectors can accommodate single-mode fibers in Si/Si 9/125 or multi-mode fibers in silica or plastic with dimensions reaching  $1500 \mu m$ .

#### Interconnections

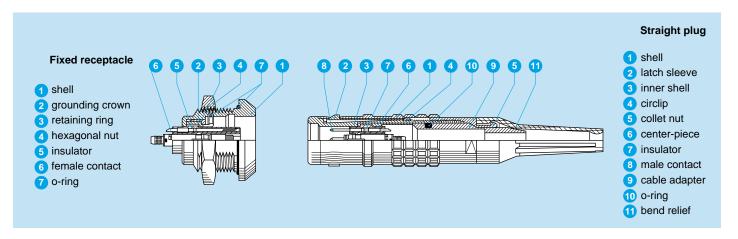


### **Model Description**

- **EBG** Fixed receptacle with square flange, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R), four holes fixing
- EDG Fixed receptacle with square flange, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R), protruding shell and earthing tag, screw fixing
- EEG Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R) (back panel mounting)
- **EGG** Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R)
- FGG Straight plug, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R), cable adapter and nut for fitting a bend relief
- FMG Fixed plug with round flange, four holes fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R), cable adapter and nut for fitting a bend relief
- FXG Fixed plug with round flange, four holes fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R)
- **PEG** Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R), cable adapter and nut for fitting a bend relief
- (back panel mounting) **PHG** Free receptacle, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R), cable adapter and nut for fitting a bend relief
- PKG Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R), cable adapter and nut for fitting a bend relief



### **Part Section Showing Internal Components**



### **Technical Characteristics**

#### **Mechanical and Environmental**

| Characteristics              | Value            | Standard             |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Mating durability            | > 5000 cycles    | IEC 60512-5 test 9a  |  |  |  |
| Humidity                     | up to 9          | 95% at 140°F         |  |  |  |
| Temperature range            | -58°F + 392°F    |                      |  |  |  |
| Resistance to vibrations     | 10-2000 Hz, 15 g | IEC 60512-4 test 6d  |  |  |  |
| Shock resistance             | 100 g, 6 ms      | IEC 60512-4 test 6c  |  |  |  |
| Salt spray corrosion test 1) | > 144h           | IEC 60512-6 test 11f |  |  |  |
| Protection index (mated)     | IP 68/IP 66      | IEC 60529            |  |  |  |

Note: 1) The outer shells are in chrome-plated brass (Cr1). The various tests have been carried out with FGG and EGG connector pairs, with chrome-plated brass shell, PEEK insulator and silicone O-ring. Detailed electrical characteristics, as well as materials and treatment are presented on page 7.

#### **Electrical**

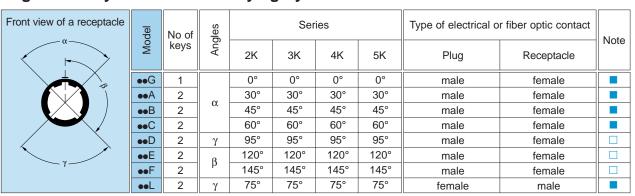
| Characteri | stics     | Value   | Standard      |
|------------|-----------|---------|---------------|
| Shielding  | at 10 MHz | > 95 dB | IEC 60169-1-3 |
| efficiency | at 1 GHz  | > 80 dB | IEC 60169-1-3 |

#### **Optical**

#### Note:

Detailed optical performances for F1 or F2 fiber optic contacts are given on inside back cover and pages 15-16.

### **Alignment Key and Polarized Keying Systems**



| Front view of a receptacle | Model | No of | ngles |    | Ser  | ies |    | Type of electrical o | r fiber optic contact | Note |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|----|------|-----|----|----------------------|-----------------------|------|
| d d                        | Mo    | keys  | Ang   | 2K | 3K   | 4K  | 5K | Plug                 | Receptacle            | Note |
| +-                         |       |       | α     | _  | 95°  | _   | _  |                      |                       |      |
|                            | ••R   | 5     | β     | _  | 115° | _   |    | male                 | female                |      |
| . •                        | OUIX  |       | γ     | _  | 35°  | _   | _  | maic                 | Tomaic                | _    |
|                            |       |       | δ     | _  | 25°  | _   | _  |                      |                       |      |

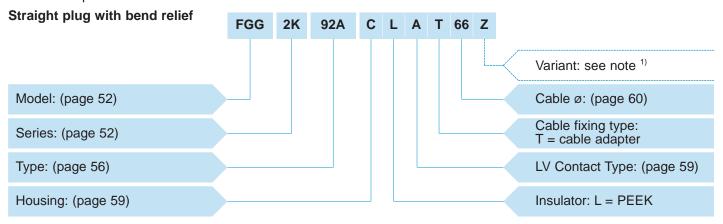
■ First choice alternative
□ Special order alternative



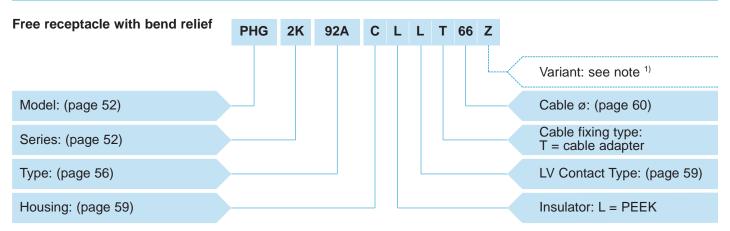
### Part Number Example

A different part number structure is applicable for each of the following product types:

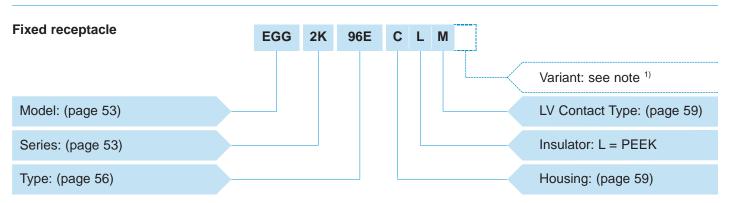
- Plugs and free receptacles for assembly onto cables
- Fixed receptacles.



**FGG.2K.92A.CLAT66Z** = Straight plug with key (G), 2K series, mixed type to accept 1 F2 type fiber optic contact and 2 low voltage contacts, chrome-plated brass housing, PEEK insulator, 2 male solder electrical contacts, cable fixing type T for 6.5 mm diameter cable, and nut for fitting a bend relief.



**PHG.2K.92A.CLLT66Z** = Free receptacle with key (G), 2K series, mixed type to accept 1 F2 type fiber optic contact and 2 low voltage contacts, chrome-plated brass housing, PEEK insulator, 2 female solder electrical contacts, cable fixing type T for 6.5 mm diameter cable, and nut for fitting a bend relief.



**EGG.2K.96E.CLM** = Fixed receptacle with key (G), 2K series, mixed type to accept take 1 F1 type fiber optic contact and 6 low voltage contacts, chrome-plated brass housing, PEEK insulator, 6 female crimp electrical contacts.

Connectors are delivered without fiber optic contacts, therefore they must be ordered separately according to the size and type of fiber (see pages 76 and 78). In case of hybrid (with coax contacts type C), connectors are delivered without the coax contact. See page 59 for ordering.

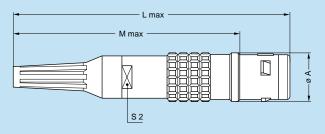
Note: 1) The «Variant» position in the reference is used to indicate the presence of a collet nut for fitting the bend relief.

For models with the «T» type of cable adapter the «Z» should always be indicated and a bend relief can be ordered separately as indicated in the «Accessories» section. An order for a connector with bend relief should thus include two part numbers. For various housings available in colors, the corresponding letter in the part number for the color is indicated on page 62.



### Models

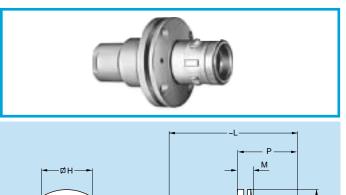




FGG Straight plug, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R), cable adapter and nut for fitting a bend relief

| Refe  | rence  | Din | Dimensions (mm) |       |    |         |  |  |
|-------|--------|-----|-----------------|-------|----|---------|--|--|
| Model | Series | Α   | L               | М     | S2 | ability |  |  |
| FGG   | 2K     | 16  | 101             | 85.0  | 12 | 0       |  |  |
| FGG   | 3K     | 19  | 109             | 89.0  | 15 | 0       |  |  |
| FGG   | 4K     | 25  | 131             | 110.5 | 19 | 0       |  |  |
| FGG   | 5K     | 38  | 160             | 135.0 | 30 | 0       |  |  |

Note: The overall length dimension is with Desmopan bend relief (see pages 91 and 92).



/S2

**FXG** Fixed plug with round flange, four holes fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R)

| Refe  | rence  | Dimensions (mm) |      |     |      |     |      |      |    | Avail-  |
|-------|--------|-----------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|----|---------|
| Model | Series | Α               | В    | G   | Н    | L   | М    | Р    | S2 | ability |
| FXG   | 3K     | 38              | 22.5 | 3.4 | 20.6 | 61  | 10.0 | 30.0 | 15 | 0       |
| FXG   | 4K     | 47              | 28.5 | 3.4 | 27.0 | 71  | 11.0 | 32.0 | 19 | 0       |
| FXG   | 5K     | 65              | 42.5 | 4.4 | 38.0 | 100 | 12.5 | 38.5 | 30 | 0       |

Panel cut-out: P2 (see page 55)

**Note:** This model does not include an O-ring behind the flange, it allows the device on which it is fitted to reach only IP50 protection index. It does not have a cable adapter.



L max M S 2

FMG Fixed plug with round flange, four hole fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R), cable adapter and nut for fitting a bend relief

| Refe  | rence  |    | Avail- |                 |                 |       |      |      |    |         |
|-------|--------|----|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|------|------|----|---------|
| Model | Series | Α  | В      | G <sup>1)</sup> | H <sup>1)</sup> | L     | М    | Р    | S2 | ability |
| FMG   | 3K     | 38 | 22.5   | 3.4             | 20.6            | 109.0 | 10.0 | 30.0 | 15 | 0       |
| FMG   | 4K     | 47 | 28.5   | 3.4             | 27.0            | 131.0 | 11.0 | 32.0 | 19 | 0       |
| FMG   | 5K     | 65 | 42.5   | 4.4             | 38.0            | 163.5 | 12.5 | 38.5 | 30 | 0       |

Panel cut-out: P2 (see page 55)

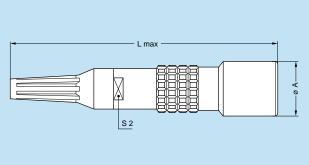
**Note:** 1) See FXG drawing for front view. This model does not include an O-ring behind the flange, it allows the device on which it is fitted to reach only IP50 protection index. The overall length dimension is with Desmopan bend relief (see pages 91 and 92).

91 and 92).

Standard, typically 0-6 weeks delivery for quantities of 250 or less.



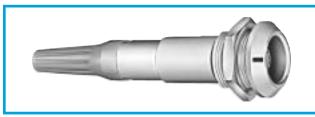




PHG Free receptacle, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R), cable adapter and nut for fitting a bend relief

| Refe  | rence  | Dime | nsions | (mm) | Avail-  |
|-------|--------|------|--------|------|---------|
| Model | Series | Α    | A L    |      | ability |
| PHG   | 2K     | 19   | 103.0  | 12   | 0       |
| PHG   | 3K     | 23   | 113.0  | 15   | 0       |
| PHG   | 4K     | 29   | 135.5  | 19   | 0       |
| PHG   | 5K     | 42   | 164.0  | 30   | 0       |

**Note:** The overall length dimension is with Desmopan bend relief (see pages 91 and 92).



L max S3 M M

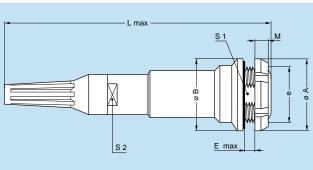
PKG Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R), cable adapter and nut for fitting a bend relief

| Refe  | rence  |    |      | Din     | nen | sions ( | mm) |      |    |    | Avail-  |
|-------|--------|----|------|---------|-----|---------|-----|------|----|----|---------|
| Model | Series | Α  | В    | В е Е   |     | L       | М   | S1   | S2 | S3 | ability |
| PKG   | 2K     | 25 | 27.0 | M20x1.0 | 9   | 103.0   | 5.0 | 18.5 | 12 | 24 | 0       |
| PKG   | 3K     | 31 | 34.0 | M24x1.0 | 11  | 113.0   | 6.0 | 22.5 | 15 | 30 | 0       |
| PKG   | 4K     | 37 | 40.5 | M30x1.0 | 9   | 135.5   | 6.5 | 28.5 | 19 | 36 | 0       |
| PKG   | 5K     | 55 | 54.0 | M45x1.5 | 15  | 164.0   | 9.0 | 42.5 | 30 | -  | 0       |

Panel cut-out: P1 (see page 55)

**Note:** The 5K series is delivered with a round nut (see page 95). The overall length dimension is with Desmopan bend relief (see pages 91 and 92).





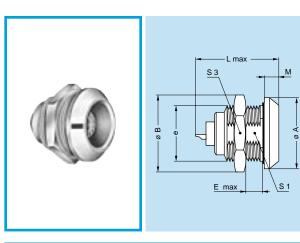
PEG Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R), cable adapter and nut for fitting a bend relief (back panel mounting)

| Refe  | rence  |      |       | Dim     | ensio | ns (mı | m)  |      |      | Avail-  |  |
|-------|--------|------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-----|------|------|---------|--|
| Model | Series | Α    | A B e |         |       | L      | М   | S1   | S2   | ability |  |
| PEG   | 2K     | 25   | 25    | M20x1.0 | 4.0   | 103    | 3.5 | 18.5 | 12   | 0       |  |
| PEG   | 3K     | 30   | 31    | M24x1.0 | 7.5   | 113    | 4.5 | 22.5 | 15   | 0       |  |
| PEG   | 4K     | 40.5 | 35.5  | M30x1.0 | 6.5   | 75     | 7.0 | 13.5 | 28.5 | 0       |  |

Panel cut-out: P1 (see page 55)

**Note:** The 3K series is delivered with a conical nut (see page 95 ). The 4K series is delivered with a hex nut (see page 94). The overall length dimension is with Desmopan bend relief (see pages 91 and 92).





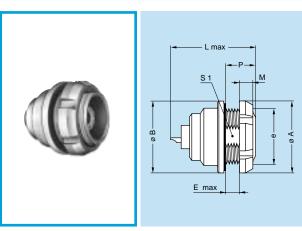
# EGG Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R)

| Refe  | rence  |    |      | Dir     | nen | sions | (mm)                   |     |      |    | Avail-  |
|-------|--------|----|------|---------|-----|-------|------------------------|-----|------|----|---------|
| Model | Series | Α  | В    | е       | Е   | L m   | ax <sup>1)</sup><br>F2 | М   | S1   | S3 | ability |
| EGG   | 2K     | 25 | 27.0 | M20x1.0 | 9   | 31.0  | 41.0                   | 5.0 | 18.5 | 24 | 0       |
| EGG   | 3K     | 31 | 34.0 | M24x1.0 | 11  | 35.5  | 42.5                   | 6.0 | 22.5 | 30 | 0       |
| EGG   | 4K     | 37 | 40.5 | M30x1.0 | 9   | 37.0  | 41.0                   | 6.5 | 28.5 | 36 | 0       |
| EGG   | 5K     | 55 | 54.0 | M45x1.5 | 10  | 40.5  | 42.0                   | 9.0 | 42.5 | _  | 0       |

Panel cut-out: P1 (see page 55)

**Note:** <sup>1)</sup> The overall length (L) may vary depending upon the type of electrical LV or fiber optic contact fitted.

The 5K series is delivered with a round nut (see page 95).



# Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R) (back panel mounting)

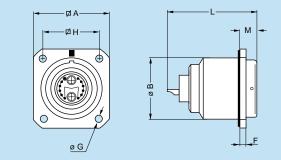
|   | Refe  | rence  |    |    | D     | imen | sions                        | (mm) |     |    |      | Avail-  |
|---|-------|--------|----|----|-------|------|------------------------------|------|-----|----|------|---------|
|   | Model | Series | Α  | В  | е     | Е    | L max <sup>1)</sup><br>F1 F2 |      | М   | Р  | S1   | ability |
| ĺ | EEG   | 2K     | 25 | 25 | M20x1 | 5.0  | 31.0                         | 41.0 | 3.5 | 10 | 18.5 | 0       |
|   | EEG   | 3K     | 30 | 31 | M24x1 | 7.5  | 35.5                         | 42.5 | 4.5 | 12 | 22.5 | 0       |

Panel cut-out: P1 (see page 55)

Note: 1) The overall length (L) may vary depending upon the type of electrical LV or fiber optic contact fitted.

The 3K series is delivered with a conical nut (see page 95).





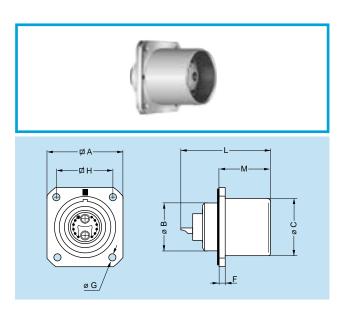
# EBG Fixed receptacle with square flange, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R), four holes fixing

| Refe  | rence  |    |    | Din | nensi | ons ( | mm)                          |      |     | Avail-  |
|-------|--------|----|----|-----|-------|-------|------------------------------|------|-----|---------|
| Model | Series | Α  | В  | F   | G     | Н     | L max <sup>1)</sup><br>F1 F2 |      | М   | ability |
| EBG   | 3K     | 29 | 23 | 3   | 3.4   | 23    | 35.5                         | 42.5 | 6.0 | 0       |
| EBG   | 4K     | 37 | 30 | 3   | 3.4   | 29    | 37.0 41.0                    |      | 6.5 | 0       |

Panel cut-out: P2 (see page 53)

 $\textbf{Note: }^{1)}$  The overall length (L) may vary depending upon the type of electrical LV or fiber optic contact fitted.





# Fixed receptacle with square flange, key (G) or keys (A...F, L and R), protruding shell and earthing tag, screw fixing

| Refe  | rence  |    | Dimensions (mm) |    |   |     |    |                              |      |      |         |  |
|-------|--------|----|-----------------|----|---|-----|----|------------------------------|------|------|---------|--|
| Model | Series | А  | В               | С  | F | G   | Н  | L max <sup>1)</sup><br>F1 F2 |      | М    | ability |  |
| EDG   | 3K     | 29 | 18              | 23 | 3 | 3.4 | 23 | 35.5                         | 42.5 | 22.5 | 0       |  |

Panel cut-out: P2 (see page 55)

 $\textbf{Note:}\ ^{1)}$  The overall length (L) may vary depending upon the type of electrical LV or fiber optic contact fitted.

### Tooling

### Fiber optic contacts

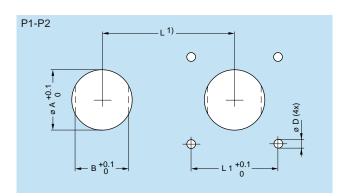
The full range of tools for terminating fiber optic contacts F1 or F2 used with these 2K-5K series is shown on pages 103 to 106.

Consult the factory for the termination instructions.

### **Electrical contacts**

The specific tools that may be used for the termination of crimp LV contacts or the type C coax contacts are shown on pages 100 to 102.

### Panel Cut-Outs



| Series |      | P1   |      |      | P2        |    |      |
|--------|------|------|------|------|-----------|----|------|
| Series | øΑ   | В    | L    | øΑ   | D         | L  | L1   |
| 2K     | 20.2 | 18.6 | 29.0 | 23.2 | 3.2 or M3 | 30 | 23.0 |
| 3K     | 24.2 | 22.6 | 35.5 | 30.2 | 3.2 or M3 | 38 | 29.0 |
| 4K     | 30.2 | 28.6 | 43.0 | 20.2 | 3.2 or M3 | 39 | 20.6 |
| 5K     | 45.2 | 42.6 | 57.0 | 30.2 | 3.2 or M3 | 50 | 29.0 |

Note: 1) Minimum distance between two neighboring components.

#### **Mounting torque**

| Series | Torque | e (Nm)               |
|--------|--------|----------------------|
| Selles | Nut    | Screws               |
| 2K     | 9      | _                    |
| 3K     | 12     | 1 to 2 <sup>1)</sup> |
| 4K     | 17     | 1 to 2 <sup>1)</sup> |
| 5K     | 22     | 1 to 2 <sup>1)</sup> |

#### **Cut-out types**

| Model | Туре |
|-------|------|
| EBG   | P2   |
| EDG   | P2   |
| EEG   | P1   |
| EGG   | P1   |

| Model | Туре |
|-------|------|
| FMG   | P2   |
| FXG   | P2   |
| PEG   | P1   |
| PKG   | P1   |

**Note:**  $^{1)}$  Depends on screw material selected. The values shown in the table above are the maximum torque for each connector type. 1N = 0.102 Kg

Standard, typically 0-6 weeks delivery for quantities of 250 or less.
 Non-standard product, contact LEMO USA, typically 6-12 weeks delivery for quantities of 250 or less.
 Non-standard product is defined as any product which contains one or more components which are not standard.



# Types

### Multi fiber and Mixed fiber optic (F1 or F2 contact) + LV

|          |                      |                        |           |                       |                |            |            | L                | ow Vo              | Itage o  | ontact   |  |  |                   |
|----------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|-------------------|
|          |                      |                        | Defe      |                       |                |            |            | Contac<br>availa | ct type<br>ability | Sol<br>con   | der<br>tact  |  | mp<br>tact   |                   |
|          | Male solder contacts | Female solder contacts | FO C      | rence<br>ontact<br>pe | <u>8</u>       |            |            |                  |                    | Test voltage (kV rms) <sup>1)</sup><br>Contact-contact | Test voltage (kV rms) <sup>1)</sup><br>Contact-shell | Test voltage (kV rms) <sup>1)</sup><br>Contact-contact | Test voltage (kV rms) <sup>1)</sup><br>Contact-shell | ent (A)           |
|          | Male crimp contacts  | Female crimp contacts  | F1        | F2                    | Fiber optic No | Contact No | ø A (mm)   | Solder           | Crimp              | Test voltage<br>Contact-co                             | Test voltage<br>Contact-sh                           | Test voltage<br>Contact-co                             | Test voltage<br>Contact-sh                           | Rated current (A) |
| 2B       |                      |                        | 96A       | 92A                   | 1              | 2          | 0.9        | 0                | 0                  | 1.75   | 1.60   | 1.85   | 1.60   | 9.0               |
| 2K       |                      |                        | 96C       | 92C                   | 1              | 4          | 0.7        | 0                | 0                  | 0.85   | 1.20   | 0.85   | 1.25   | 6.0               |
|          |                      |                        | 96E       | 92E                   | 1              | 6          | 0.7        | 0                | 0                  | 0.85   | 1.20   | 0.85   | 1.25   | 6.0               |
|          |                      |                        | 96J       | 92J                   | 1              | 10         | 0.7        | 0                | 0                  | 1.15   | 1.35   | 1.30   | 1.05   | 6.0               |
| 3B<br>3K |                      | (D)                    | 07A       | 03A                   | 2              | _          | _          | -                | _                  | _  | _  | _  | _  | _                 |
| or .     |                      |                        | 97C       | 93B                   | 2              | 4          | 0.9        | 0                | 0                  | 1.20   | 1.05   | 1.00   | 0.80   | 8.0               |
|          |                      |                        | 97E       | 93E                   | 2              | 6          | 0.9        | 0                | 0                  | 1.20   | 1.05   | 1.00   | 0.80   | 8.0               |
|          |                      |                        | 97J       | 93J                   | 2              | 10         | 0.7        | 0                | 0                  | 0.95   | 0.75   | 0.85   | 0.65   | 6.0               |
|          |                      |                        | 97R       | 93R                   | 2              | 16         | 0.7        | 0                | 0                  | 0.80   | 0.70   | 0.80   | 0.75   | 5.5               |
|          |                      |                        | 96X       | 92X                   | 1              | 22         | 0.7        | 0                | 0                  | 0.80   | 0.70   | 0.80   | 0.75   | 5.0               |
| 4B<br>4K |                      |                        | 07C       | 03C                   | 4              | _          | _          | _                | -                  | _  | _  | _  | _  | _                 |
|          |                      |                        | -         | 95D                   | 4              | 5          | 1.3        | 0                | 0                  | 1.20   | 1.30   | 1.30   | 1.05   | 13                |
|          |                      |                        | 99H       | _                     | 4              | 9          | 0.7        | 0                | 0                  | 1.00   | 1.00   | 0.80   | 0.80   | 8                 |
|          |                      |                        | 98E       | 94E                   | 3              | 6          | 0.7        | 0                | 0                  | 0.90   | 0.95   | 0.80   | 0.80   | 8                 |
|          |                      |                        | 98L       | 94L                   | 3              | 12         | 0.7        | 0                | 0                  | 0.90   | 0.95   | 0.80   | 0.80   | 6                 |
|          |                      |                        | -         | 93E                   | 2              | 2 4        | 0.9<br>1.3 | _                | 0                  | _  | _  | 1.90<br>1.85   | 1.60<br>2.55   | 8<br>12           |
|          |                      | No.                    | te: 1) Se |                       |                |            |            |                  |                    |  |  |  |  |                   |

Note: 1) See calculation method, caution and suggested standard on page 12.

Standard, typically 0-6 weeks delivery for quantities of 250 or less.
 Non-standard product, contact LEMO USA, typically 6-12 weeks delivery for quantities of 250 or less.
 Non-standard product is defined as any product which contains one or more components which are not standard.



### Multi fiber and Mixed fiber optic (F1 or F2 contact) + LV

|          |                      |                        |       |                       |                |            |            |        | Low Vo             | oltage                              | contact  | <u> </u>   |  |                   |
|----------|----------------------|------------------------|-------|-----------------------|----------------|------------|------------|--------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|
|          |                      |                        | Refe  | rence                 |                |            |            | Conta  | ct type<br>ability |                                     | der<br>tact  | Cri<br>con   | mp<br>tact   |                   |
|          | Male solder contacts | Female solder contacts | FO Co | rence<br>ontact<br>pe |                |            |            |        |                    | ' rms) <sup>1)</sup>                | ' rms) <sup>1)</sup>                                 | ' rms) <sup>1)</sup>                                   | ' rms) <sup>1)</sup>                                 | 7                 |
|          |                      | ¢                      | F1    | F2                    | Fiber optic No | Contact No | ø A (mm)   | Solder | Crimp              | Test voltage (kV<br>Contact-contact | Test voltage (kV rms) <sup>1)</sup><br>Contact-shell | Test voltage (kV rms) <sup>1)</sup><br>Contact-contact | Test voltage (kV rms) <sup>1)</sup><br>Contact-shell | Rated current (A) |
| 4D       | Male crimp contacts  | Female crimp contacts  |       |                       | ഥ              | Ö          | Ø          | Й      | Ö                  | ۳٥                                  | ₽ŏ   | ۳٥   | ٣٥   | <u> </u>          |
| 4B<br>4K |                      |                        | 97F   | -                     | 2              | 3<br>4     | 0.9<br>1.3 | _      | 0                  | _                                   | _  | 1.15<br>1.85   | 1.50<br>2.55   | 8<br>12           |
|          |                      |                        | 97L   | 93L                   | 2              | 12         | 0.9        | 0      | 0                  | 0.95                                | 0.85   | 0.90   | 1.20   | 10                |
|          |                      |                        | 97R   | 93R                   | 2              | 16         | 0.9        | 0      | 0                  | 0.95                                | 0.85   | 0.85   | 0.85   | 10                |
|          |                      |                        | 97T   | 93T                   | 2              | 18         | 0.7        | 0      | 0                  | 0.90                                | 0.95   | 0.85   | 0.75   | 8                 |
| 5B<br>5K |                      |                        | 07J   | 03J                   | 10             | -          | _          | _      | _                  | -                                   | _  | -  | -  | _                 |
|          |                      |                        | -     | 03N                   | 14             | -          | ı          | _      | _                  | 1                                   | _  | -  | -  | -                 |
|          |                      |                        | _     | 99B                   | 9              | 1 2        | 4 2        | 0      | _                  | 2.55<br>2.55                        | 2.05<br>2.05   | -  | -  | 35<br>18          |
|          |                      |                        | -     | 94B                   | 3              | 10         | 2          | 0      | 0                  | 2.10                                | 2.00   | 2.05   | 1.75   | 18                |

Note: 1) See calculation method, caution and suggested standard on page 12.

**Note:** The above mentioned multi fiber and mixed fiber optic + LV connectors are delivered **without** fiber optic contacts (See pages 76 and 78 for ordering).



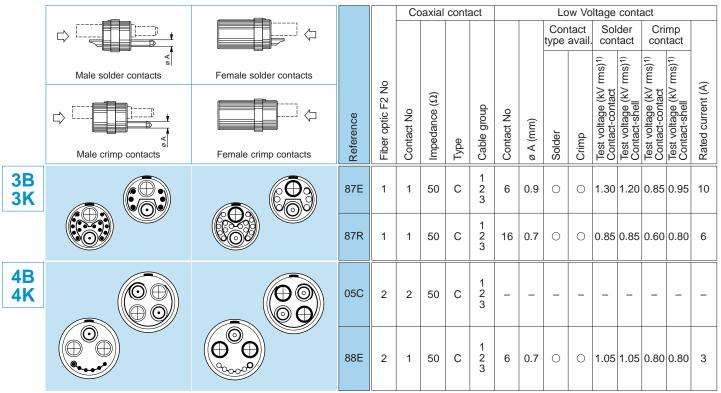
### Mixed fiber optic (F2 contact) + HV + LV

|          |                      |                        |           |                   | High Voltage contact Low \ |          |                    |                                  |                    |                   |            | Lo       | ow Vo  | ltage | Itage contact            |                                     |                   |  |  |
|----------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|----------|--------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|          |                      |                        |           |                   |                            |          |                    | Cri                              | mp<br>tact         |                   |            |          | Cor    | ntact | 1                        | der/                                |                   |  |  |
|          | Male solder contacts | Female solder contacts |           | 0                 |                            |          | ype avail.         | (kV ms)1)<br>act                 | rms) <sup>1)</sup> | ~                 |            |          |        |       | rms) <sup>1)</sup>       | rms) <sup>1)</sup>                  |                   |  |  |
|          | Male crimp contacts  | Female crimp contacts  | Reference | Fiber optic F2 No | Contact No                 | ø A (mm) | Crimp contact type | Test voltage (kV Contact-contact |                    | Rated current (A) | Contact No | ø A (mm) | Solder | Crimp | Test voltage (kV Contact | Test voltage (kV r<br>Contact-shell | Rated current (A) |  |  |
|          |                      |                        |           |                   |                            |          |                    |                                  |                    | _                 |            |          | "      |       |                          |                                     |                   |  |  |
| 3K       |                      |                        | 93C       | 2                 | 2                          | 1.3      | 0                  | 2.25                             | 2.25               | 10                | 2          | 0.9      | _      | 0     | 1.00                     | 1.00                                | 3                 |  |  |
| 5B<br>5K |                      |                        | 90C       | 6                 | 4                          | 1.6      | 0                  | 2.05                             | 1.75               | 15                | 2          | 1.3      | 0      | _     | 1.85                     | 2.55                                | 8                 |  |  |
|          |                      |                        | 956       | 12                | 2                          | 1.6      | 0                  | 2.05                             | 1.75               | 18                | 1          | 2.0      | _      | 0     | 2.05                     | 1.75                                | 19                |  |  |

Note: 1) See calculation method, caution and suggested standard on page 12.

**Note:** The above mentioned mixed fiber optic + HV + LV connectors are delivered **without** fiber optic contacts (See page 78 for ordering). More informations about the 3K.93C series are detailed on page 70.

### Mixed fiber optic (F2 contact) + coaxial + LV



Note: 1) See calculation method, caution and suggested standard on page 12.

**Note:** The above mentioned mixed fiber optic + coaxial + LV connectors are delivered **without** coax contacts (See page 59 for ordering). Other configurations are available. All insulators designed for F1 F.O. contacts can accept both F1 F.O. or type C coax contacts.

Standard, typically 0-6 weeks delivery for quantities of 250 or less.
 Non-standard product, contact LEMO USA, typically 6-12 weeks delivery for quantities of 250 or less.
 Non-standard product is defined as any product which contains one or more components which are not standard.



### Housings

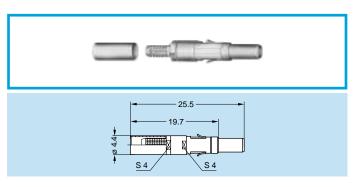
|      |                              | Surface treatment          |                                  |      |  |  |  |  |
|------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| Ref. | Material                     | Outer shell and collet nut | Latch sleeve and grounding crown | Note |  |  |  |  |
| С    | Brass                        | chrome                     | nickel                           |      |  |  |  |  |
| N    | Brass                        | nickel                     | nickel                           |      |  |  |  |  |
| K    | Brass                        | black chrome               | nickel                           |      |  |  |  |  |
| Т    | Stainless steel              | without treatment          | stainless steel                  |      |  |  |  |  |
| L    | Aluminum alloy <sup>1)</sup> | anodized                   | nickel-plated brass              |      |  |  |  |  |
| G    | PEEK <sup>2)</sup>           | without treatment          | nickel-plated brass              |      |  |  |  |  |
| Р    | PSU <sup>3)</sup>            | without treatment          | nickel-plated brass              |      |  |  |  |  |
| R    | PPSU <sup>4)</sup>           | without treatment          | nickel-plated brass              |      |  |  |  |  |

**Note:** Detailed characteristics of these materials and treatments are presented on page 7.

- The «variant» position of the reference is used to specify the anodized color.
   Only available for FGG and ENG models of the B series.
- 3) Only available for ENY and FGY models of the B series.
- For the color, see the «variant» position.

  4) Only available for ENY and FGY models of the B series.
- First choice alternative □ Special order alternative

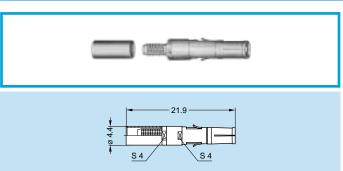
### Coaxial Contacts



### FFS Male coaxial contact type C

| Part number       | Cable group <sup>1)</sup> | Avail-<br>ability |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| FFS.2B.250.ZTCE24 | 2                         | 0                 |
| FFS.2B.250.ZTCE30 | 1                         | 0                 |
| FFS.2B.250.ZTCE31 | 3                         | 0                 |

Note: 1) See page 13 for cable group.



### **PSS** Female coaxial contact type C

| Part number       | Cable group <sup>1)</sup> | Avail-<br>ability |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| PSS.2B.250.ZTME24 | 2                         | 0                 |
| PSS.2B.250.ZTME30 | 1                         | 0                 |
| PSS.2B.250.ZTME31 | 3                         | 0                 |

Note: 1) See page 13 for cable group.

Note: Detailed characteristics of these contacts are presented on page 13.

### Electrical Contacts

### Contact for plug, receptacle, and fixed receptacle

| Ref. | Contact type  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| А    | male solder   |  |  |  |  |
| С    | male crimp    |  |  |  |  |
| L    | female solder |  |  |  |  |
| M    | female crimp  |  |  |  |  |
| Z    | no contact    |  |  |  |  |



# Collets (B and K Series)

### D and M type collets

|    | a V v |      |      |      |      | A Ø  |                  |                |                           |               |         |
|----|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------|
|    | Refer | ence | Coll | et ø | Cab  | le ø | Collet           | Reducer        | Reducing cone             | Collet nut    | Avail-  |
|    | Туре  | Ø    | ø A  | øΒ   | max. | min. | part number 1)   | part number 2) | part number <sup>2)</sup> | part number   | ability |
|    | М     | 21   | 2.1  | -    | 2.0  | 1.5  | FGG.0B.721.DN    | FGG.2B.138.LN  | FGG.2B.158.LN             | FGG.2B.130.LC | •       |
| 2B | М     | 31   | 3.1  | -    | 3.0  | 2.1  | FGG.0B.731.DN    | FGG.2B.138.LN  | FGG.2B.158.LN             | FGG.2B.130.LC | •       |
|    | М     | 42   | 4.2  | -    | 4.0  | 3.1  | FGG.0B.742.DN    | FGG.2B.138.LN  | FGG.2B.158.LN             | FGG.2B.130.LC | •       |
|    | D     | 52   | 5.2  | -    | 5.0  | 4.1  | FGG.2B.752.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.2B.130.LC | •       |
|    | D     | 62   | 6.2  | -    | 6.0  | 5.1  | FGG.2B.762.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.2B.130.LC | •       |
|    | D     | 72   | 7.2  | -    | 7.0  | 6.1  | FGG.2B.772.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.2B.130.LC | •       |
|    | D     | 82   | 8.2  | -    | 8.0  | 7.1  | FGG.2B.782.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.2B.130.LC | •       |
|    | D     | 92   | 9.2  | 8.6  | 9.0  | 8.1  | FGG.2B.792.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.2B.130.LC | •       |
|    | D     | 99   | 9.9  | 8.6  | 9.7  | 9.1  | FGG.2B.799.DN 3) | _              | _                         | FGG.2B.132.LC | •       |
|    | М     | 52   | 5.2  | -    | 5.0  | 4.1  | FGG.1B.752.DN    | FGG.3B.138.LN  | FGG.3B.158.LN             | FGG.3B.130.LC | •       |
| 3B | D     | 62   | 6.2  | -    | 6.0  | 5.1  | FGG.3B.762.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.3B.130.LC | •       |
|    | D     | 72   | 7.2  | -    | 7.0  | 6.1  | FGG.3B.772.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.3B.130.LC | •       |
|    | D     | 82   | 8.2  | _    | 8.0  | 7.1  | FGG.3B.782.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.3B.130.LC | •       |
|    | D     | 92   | 9.2  | _    | 9.0  | 8.1  | FGG.3B.792.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.3B.130.LC | •       |
|    | D     | 10   | 10.2 | -    | 10.0 | 9.1  | FGG.3B.710.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.3B.130.LC | •       |
|    | D     | 11   | 11.2 | 10.2 | 11.0 | 10.1 | FGG.3B.711.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.3B.130.LC | •       |
|    | D     | 12   | 11.9 | 10.2 | 11.7 | 11.1 | FGG.3B.712.DN 3) | _              | _                         | FGG.3B.132.LC | •       |
|    | М     | 62   | 6.2  | -    | 6.0  | 5.1  | FGG.2B.762.DN    | FGG.4B.138.LN  | FGG.4B.158.LN             | FGG.4B.130.LC | 0       |
| 4B | М     | 72   | 7.2  | _    | 7.0  | 6.1  | FGG.2B.772.DN    | FGG.4B.138.LN  | FGG.4B.158.LN             | FGG.4B.130.LC | 0       |
|    | М     | 82   | 8.2  | _    | 8.0  | 7.1  | FGG.2B.782.DN    | FGG.4B.138.LN  | FGG.4B.158.LN             | FGG.4B.130.LC | 0       |
|    | М     | 92   | 9.2  | 8.6  | 9.0  | 8.1  | FGG.2B.792.DN    | FGG.4B.138.LN  | FGG.4B.158.LN             | FGG.4B.130.LC | 0       |
|    | D     | 10   | 10.8 | _    | 10.5 | 9.1  | FGG.4B.710.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.4B.130.LC | 0       |
|    | D     | 12   | 12.3 | -    | 12.0 | 10.6 | FGG.4B.712.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.4B.130.LC | 0       |
|    | D     | 13   | 13.8 | 12.5 | 13.5 | 12.1 | FGG.4B.713.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.4B.130.LC | 0       |
|    | D     | 15   | 15.3 | 12.5 | 15.0 | 13.6 | FGG.4B.715.DN    | -              | _                         | FGG.4B.130.LC | 0       |
|    | D     | 16   | 16.3 | 12.5 | 16.0 | 15.1 | FGG.4B.716.DN 3) | _              | _                         | FGG.4B.132.LC | 0       |
|    | D     | 11   | 11.8 | _    | 11.5 | 9.6  | FGG.5B.711.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.5B.130.LC | 0       |
| 5B | D     | 13   | 13.8 | -    | 13.5 | 11.6 | FGG.5B.713.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.5B.130.LC | 0       |
|    | D     | 15   | 15.8 | -    | 15.5 | 13.6 | FGG.5B.715.DN    | _              | _                         | FGG.5B.130.LC | 0       |
|    | D     | 17   | 17.8 | -    | 17.5 | 15.6 | FGG.5B.717.DN 3) | -              | -                         | FGG.5B.130.LC | 0       |
|    | D     | 19   | 19.8 | -    | 19.5 | 17.6 | FGG.5B.719.DN 3) | _              | _                         | FGG.5B.130.LC | 0       |
|    | D     | 21   | 21.8 | _    | 21.5 | 19.6 | FGG.5B.721.DN 3) | _              | _                         | FGG.5B.130.LC | 0       |
|    | D     | 23   | 23.8 | 21.8 | 23.5 | 21.6 | FGG.5B.723.DN 3) | _              | _                         | FGG.5B.130.LC | 0       |
|    | D     | 25   | 25.3 | 21.8 | 25.0 | 23.6 | FGG.5B.725.DN 3) | _              | _                         | FGG.5B.132.LC | 0       |

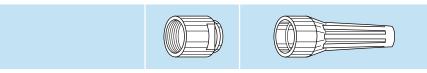
All dimensions are in millimeters.

Note:

1) For ordering collet separately.
2) For ordering an M type collet, a reducer and its reducing cone should also be ordered.
3) These collets cannot be used for connector models with collet nut for fitting a bend relief.



#### Bend relief collet nut and bend relief



|    | Refe | rence     | Collet nut    | Bend relief to be used 1) |  |  |  |  |
|----|------|-----------|---------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|    | Туре | Ø         | part number   | Bena relief to be asea 7  |  |  |  |  |
| 2D | M    | 21 and 31 | FFM.2B.132.LC | GMA.0B.•••.••             |  |  |  |  |
| 2B | M    | 42        | FFM.2B.130.LC | GMA.2B.•••.••             |  |  |  |  |
|    | D    | 52 to 92  | FFM.2B.130.LC | GMA.2B.•••.••             |  |  |  |  |
| 2D | M    | 52        | FFM.3B.131.LC | GMA.1B.•••.••             |  |  |  |  |
| 3B | D    | 62 to 11  | FFM.3B.130.LC | GMA.3B.•••.••             |  |  |  |  |
| 4D | M    | 62 and 72 | FFM.4B.132.LC | GMA.2B.•••.●•             |  |  |  |  |
| 4B | M    | 82 and 92 | FFM.4B.130.LC | GMA.4B.•••.••             |  |  |  |  |
|    | D    | 10 to 15  | FFM.4B.130.LC | GMA.4B.•••.••             |  |  |  |  |
| 5B | D    |           |               | GMA.4B.•••.••             |  |  |  |  |

**Note:** <sup>1)</sup> The bend relief is to be ordered separately (see pages 91 and 92).

All dimensions are in millimeters.

### T type cable adapter

Т

Т

т

Т

Т

Т

Т

Т

71

76

81

86

91

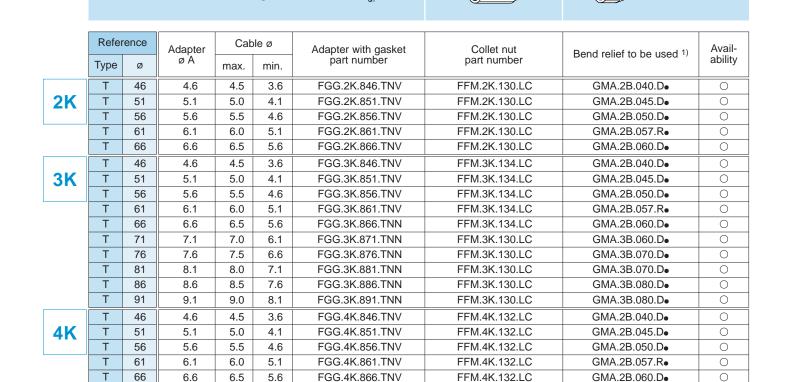
96

10

11

12

13



FGG.4K.871.TNV

FGG.4K.876.TNV

FGG.4K.881.TNV

FGG.4K.886.TNV

FGG.4K.891.TNV

FGG.4K.896.TNV

FGG.4K.810.TNV

FGG.4K.811.TNV

FGG.4K.812.TNV

FGG.4K.813.TNV

**Note:** 1) The bend relief is to be ordered separately (see pages 91 and 92). 2) Add a short piece of heat-shrink tubing under the bend relief.

GMA.3B.060.D.

GMA.3B.070.De

GMA.3B.070.De

GMA.3B.080.D.

GMA.3B.080.D.

GMA.4B.010.D.

GMA.4B.011.D.

GMA.4B.012.D.

GMA.4B.013.D.

GMA.4B.010.De 2)

FFM.4K.133.LC

FFM.4K.133.LC

FFM.4K.133.LC

FFM.4K.133.LC

FFM.4K.133.LC

FFM.3K.132.LC

FFM.3K.132.LC

FFM.3K.132.LC

FFM.3K.132.LC

FFM.3K.132.LC

7.1

7.6

8.1

8.6

9.1

9.6

10.6

11.6

12.6

13.6

7.0

7.5

8.0

8.5

9.0

9.5

10.5

11.5

12.5

13.5

6.1

6.6

7.1

7.6

8.1

8.6

9.6

10.6

11.6

12.6

 $\overline{\circ}$ 

0

0

 $\bigcirc$ 

0

0

0

0

0

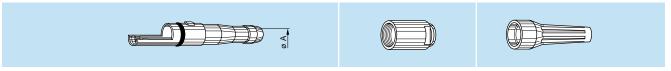
0

Standard, typically 0-6 weeks delivery for quantities of 250 or less.



5K

### T type cable adapter



|   | Refer | ence | Adapter | Cable ø |      | Adapter with gasket | Collet nut    | Bend relief to be used 1)   | Avail-  |
|---|-------|------|---------|---------|------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| ٦ | Гуре  | Ø    | øÄ      | max.    | min. | part number         | part number   | Dend relief to be used 7    | ability |
|   | Т     | 46   | 4.6     | 4.5     | 3.6  | FGG.5K.846.TNV      | FFM.5K.132.LC | GMA.2B.040.D•               | 0       |
|   | Т     | 51   | 5.1     | 5.0     | 4.1  | FGG.5K.851.TNV      | FFM.5K.132.LC | GMA.2B.045.D•               | 0       |
|   | Т     | 56   | 5.6     | 5.5     | 4.6  | FGG.5K.856.TNV      | FFM.5K.132.LC | GMA.2B.050.D•               | 0       |
|   | Т     | 61   | 6.1     | 6.0     | 5.1  | FGG.5K.861.TNV      | FFM.5K.132.LC | GMA.2B.057.R•               | 0       |
|   | Т     | 66   | 6.6     | 6.5     | 5.6  | FGG.5K.866.TNV      | FFM.5K.132.LC | GMA.2B.060.D•               | 0       |
|   | Т     | 71   | 7.1     | 7.0     | 6.1  | FGG.5K.871.TNV      | FFM.5K.131.LC | GMA.3B.060.D•               | 0       |
|   | Т     | 76   | 7.6     | 7.5     | 6.6  | FGG.5K.876.TNV      | FFM.5K.131.LC | GMA.3B.070.D•               | 0       |
|   | Т     | 81   | 8.1     | 8.0     | 7.1  | FGG.5K.881.TNV      | FFM.5K.131.LC | GMA.3B.070.D•               | 0       |
|   | Т     | 86   | 8.6     | 8.5     | 7.6  | FGG.5K.886.TNV      | FFM.5K.131.LC | GMA.3B.080.D•               | 0       |
|   | Т     | 91   | 9.1     | 9.0     | 8.1  | FGG.5K.891.TNV      | FFM.5K.131.LC | GMA.3B.080.D•               | 0       |
|   | Т     | 96   | 9.6     | 9.5     | 8.6  | FGG.5K.896.TNV      | FFM.5K.133.LC | GMA.4B.010.D• <sup>2)</sup> | 0       |
|   | Т     | 10   | 10.6    | 10.5    | 9.6  | FGG.5K.810.TNV      | FFM.5K.133.LC | GMA.4B.010.D•               | 0       |
|   | Т     | 11   | 11.6    | 11.5    | 10.6 | FGG.5K.811.TNV      | FFM.5K.133.LC | GMA.4B.011.D•               | 0       |
|   | Т     | 12   | 12.6    | 12.5    | 11.6 | FGG.5K.812.TNV      | FFM.5K.133.LC | GMA.4B.012.D•               | 0       |
|   | Т     | 13   | 13.6    | 13.5    | 12.6 | FGG.5K.813.TNV      | FFM.5K.133.LC | GMA.4B.013.D•               | 0       |
|   | Т     | 14   | 14.6    | 14.5    | 13.6 | FGG.5K.814.TNV      | FFM.5K.133.LC | GMA.4B.013.D•               | 0       |
|   | Т     | 15   | 15.6    | 15.5    | 14.6 | FGG.5K.815.TNV      | FFA.5K.131.LC | heat-shrink tube 3)         | 0       |
|   | Т     | 16   | 16.6    | 16.5    | 15.6 | FGG.5K.816.TNV      | FFA.5K.131.LC | heat-shrink tube            | 0       |
|   | Т     | 17   | 17.6    | 17.5    | 16.6 | FGG.5K.817.TNV      | FFA.5K.131.LC | heat-shrink tube            | 0       |
|   | Т     | 18   | 18.6    | 18.5    | 17.6 | FGG.5K.818.TNV      | FFA.5K.134.LC | heat-shrink tube            | 0       |
|   | Т     | 19   | 19.6    | 19.5    | 18.6 | FGG.5K.819.TNV      | FFA.5K.134.LC | heat-shrink tube            | 0       |
|   | Т     | 20   | 20.6    | 20.5    | 19.6 | FGG.5K.820.TNV      | FFA.5K.134.LC | heat-shrink tube            | 0       |
|   | Т     | 21   | 21.6    | 21.5    | 20.6 | FGG.5K.821.TNV      | FFA.5K.132.LC | heat-shrink tube            | 0       |
|   | Т     | 22   | 22.6    | 22.5    | 21.6 | FGG.5K.822.TNV      | FFA.5K.132.LC | heat-shrink tube            | 0       |
|   | Т     | 23   | 23.6    | 23.5    | 22.6 | FGG.5K.823.TNV      | FFA.5K.132.LC | heat-shrink tube            | 0       |

### Note:

1) The bend relief is to be ordered separately (see pages 91 and 92). 2) Add a short piece of heat-shrink tubing under the bend relief.

3) The heat-shrink tube is supplied.

All dimensions are in millimeters.

### Variant

The «variant» position of the reference is used to specify the color of the shell, the anodized color according to the table below or the cable group.

### Color of connectors shell made of plastic material

| Ref. | Color |
|------|-------|
| B1)  | white |
| G1)  | grey  |

Note: 1) PSU connector shells are only available in white or grey colors.

### **Anodized color**

Part number for connector with standard collet nut

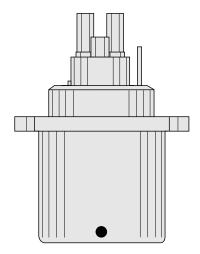
| Ref. | Anodized color | Ref. | Anodized color |  |  |
|------|----------------|------|----------------|--|--|
| Α    | blue           | R    | red            |  |  |
| J    | yellow         | Т    | natural        |  |  |
| N    | black          | V    | green          |  |  |

Part number for connector with collet nut for bend relief

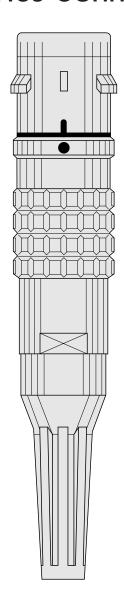
| Ref. | Anodized color |
|------|----------------|
| L    | black          |
| X    | natural        |

**Note:** Other anodizing colors are available for connectors with collet nut for bend relief. Please consult the factory.





# • 3K.93C Series Connectors





### 3K.93C Series

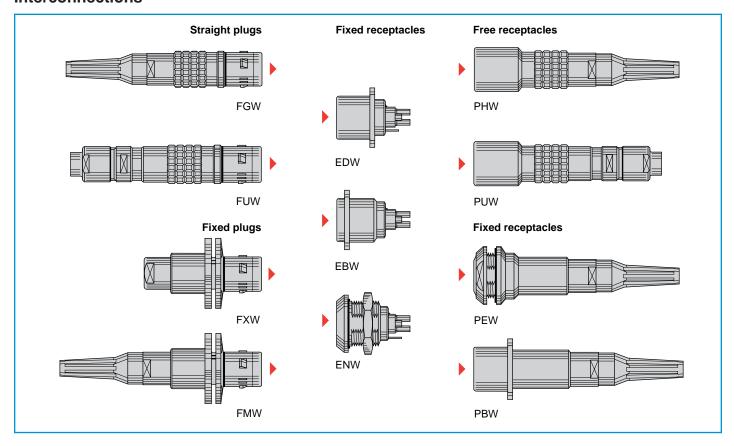
The LEMO 3K.93C connectors with keys (W) were developed to meet the critical requirements of the new generation of digital HDTV cameras.

The main features of this series are as follows:

- Security of the LEMO self-latching Quick-Lok™ system
- Fitted with the standard LEMO F2 fiber optic contacts.
- Conforms to the Japanese ARIB technical report BTA S-1005B, to the ANSI/SMPTE 304 M-1998 and 311M-1998 standards and to the European EBU Technical Recommendation R100-1999.
- Qualified for use in UL approved equipment such as those specified in UL 1419 «Professional Video and Audio
- Cabled connectors have obtained the EC Attestation of conformity No: N8 00 03 39058 001 from the German TÜV Product Service.

The 3K.93C series consists of eleven models which will accept cables specific to this application. It includes the HEAVY DUTY line with stainless steel shells that is guaranteed to at least 20,000 mating cycles and offerS more resistance to heavy wear conditions.

### Interconnections



### **Model Description**

FGW Straight plug, keys (W), cable adapter, with bend relief FMW Fixed plug with round flange (4 holes fixing), keys (W), cable adapter,

with bend relief

FUW Straight plug, keys (W), cable collet adapter and long shell for fitting a bend relief with cap (with enhanced screen efficiency) Fixed plug with round flange (4 holes fixing), keys (W)

EBW Fixed receptacle with front square flange (4 holes fixing), keys (W)

**EDW** Fixed receptacle with rear square flange (4 holes fixing), keys (W),

and earthing tag **ENW** Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, keys (W), and earthing tag

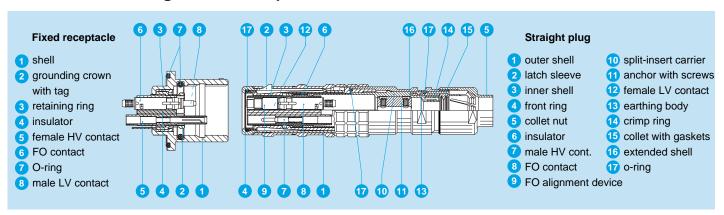
Fixed receptacle with rear square flange (4 holes fixing), keys (W) cable adapter, with bend relief

Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, keys (W), cable adapter, with bend relief (back panel mounting)

PHW Free receptacle, kevs (W). cable adapter, with bend relief Free receptacle, keys (W), cable collet adapter and long shell for fitting a bend relief with cap (with enhanced screen efficiency)



### **Part Section Showing Internal Components**



### **Technical Characteristics**

#### **Materials and Treatments**

|                           |   |     | ,                 | Surfac | ce treatment (µm) |       |      |      |     |
|---------------------------|---|-----|-------------------|--------|-------------------|-------|------|------|-----|
| Component                 | Material (Standard)                             | С   | hrom              | е      | nic               | kel   |      | gold |     |
|                           |   | Cu  | Ni                | Cr     | Cu                | Ni    | Cu   | Ni   | Au  |
| Outer shell, collet nut   | Brass (UNS C 38500)                             | 0.5 | 3                 | 0.3    | _                 | _     | _    | _    | _   |
| and oversized collet      | Stainless steel (AISI 303)                      |     |                   | witl   | hout t            | reatn | nent |      |     |
| Grounding crown           | Special brass                                   | _   | _                 | _      | 0.5               | 3     | _    | _    | _   |
| Grounding crown           | Stainless steel (AISI 416)                      |     |                   | witl   | hout t            | reatn | nent |      |     |
| Latch sleeve              | Special brass                                   | 0.5 | 3                 | 0.3    | _                 | _     | _    | _    | _   |
| Lateri Sieeve             | Stainless steel (AISI 416)                      |     | without treatment |        |                   |       |      |      |     |
| Locking washer            | Bronze (UNS C 52100)                            | -   | _                 | _      | 0.5               | 3     | _    | -    | _   |
| Hexagonal or round nut    | Brass (UNS C 38500)                             | -   | _                 | _      | 0.5               | 3     | _    | _    | _   |
| Male crimp contact        | Brass (UNS C 34500)                             | -   | _                 | _      | -                 | _     | 0.5  | 3    | 1.0 |
| Female crimp contact      | Bronze (UNS C 54400)                            | -   | _                 | _      | _                 | _     | 0.5  | 3    | 1.5 |
| Clips                     | Cu-Be (FS QQ-C-530)                             |     |                   | witl   | hout t            | reatn | nent |      |     |
| Insulator                 | PEEK  |     |                   |        |                   | _     |      |      |     |
| Crimping tube             | Copper (UNS C 18700)                            | -   | _                 | _      | 0.5               | 3     | _    | _    | _   |
| Other metallic compensate | Brass (UNS C 38500)                             | -   | _                 | _      | 0.5               | 3     | _    | _    | _   |
| Other metallic components | Stainless steel (AISI 303)                      |     | without treatment |        |                   |       |      |      |     |
| O-ring and gaskets        | Silicone MQ/MVQ, FPM/FKM (Viton®) or Nitril NBR | _   |                   |        |                   |       |      |      |     |

Notes: Standards for surface treatment are as follows:

-Chrome-plated: FS 00-C-320B

Chrome-plated: FS QQ-C-320B;
 Nickel-plated: FS QQ-N-290A,
 or MIL-C-26074C;
 Gold-plated: ISO 4523

### **Mechanical and Environmental**

| Characteristic                                | Value                           | Standard             |  |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Mating durability (Brass+Brass)               | 10,000 cycles                   | IEC 61300-02-02      |  |
| Mating durability (Brass+Stainless steel)     | 8,000 cycles                    | IEC 61300-02-02      |  |
| Mating durability (Stainless steel+St. steel) | 20,000 cycles                   | IEC 61300-02-02      |  |
| Damp heat steady state                        | Up to 95% at 140°F              | IEC 61300-02-19      |  |
| High temperature                              | + 176°F                         | IEC 61300-02-18      |  |
| Low temperature                               | -40°F                           | IEC 61300-02-17      |  |
| Temperature cycling                           | -67°F + 194°F                   |                      |  |
| Cable retention                               | 1000 N                          | IEC 61300-02-04      |  |
| Impact (Method A)                             | 2 m<br>onto concrete floor      | IEC 61300-02-12      |  |
| Shock (3 cycles in 2 directions)              | 100 g, 10-50 ms;<br>20 g 6-9 ms | IEC 61300-02-09      |  |
| Vibration (7 cycles)                          | Diagram 2 page 16               | IEC 61300-02-01      |  |
| Water resistance<br>(Depth of 1.8 for 48 h)   | IP 68                           | IEC 60529            |  |
| Salt spray corrosion test 1)                  | > 144h                          | IEC 60512-6 test 11f |  |
|   |                                 |                      |  |

Note: 1) the outer shells are in chrome-plated brass (Cr1).

### **Optical**

| Characteristic                           | Value   | Standard        | Method                  |
|--|---------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Average insertion loss fiber 9/125 µm    | 0.10 dB | IEC 61300-03-04 | Insertion<br>Method B   |
| Return loss fiber 9/125 µm (UPC)         | ≥45 dB  | IEC 61300-03-06 | Branching<br>Device Met |
| Return loss fiber 9/125 µm (Hand polish) | ~30 dB  | IEC 61300-03-06 | Branching<br>Device Met |

### **Electrical**

| Characteristic |                    | Value                          | Standard    | Section |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| Insulation re  | esistance          | > 10 <sup>12</sup> Ω           | IEC 60512-2 | test 3a |
| Shell electr   | ical continuity    | $<$ 1.6 m $\Omega$             | IEC 60512-2 | test 2f |
| Contact res    | sistance (signal)  | $<$ 4.8 m $\Omega$             | IEC 60512-2 | test 2a |
| Contact res    | sistance (power)   | $< 3.6 \ \text{m}\Omega$       | IEC 60512-2 | test 2a |
| Radiated       | freq. 30-220 MHz   | $< 30 \text{ dB}\mu\text{V/m}$ | EN 55022    | class B |
| emission 1)    | freq. 220-1000 MHz | < 37 dBµV/m                    | EN 55022    | class B |

**Note**: 1) for FUW and PUW model only. Detailed characteristics are presented on inside back cover and pages



### Alignment Key and Polarized Keying Systems

| Front view of a receptacle | Model | No of keys | Angles |     |
|----------------------------|-------|------------|--------|-----|
| <b>L</b> _ <b>*</b>        | ••W 5 |            | α      | 95° |
|                            |       | β          | 115°   |     |
|                            |       |            | γ      | 20° |
|                            |       |            | δ      | 30° |

### Recommended cables

| Cable group | Туре         | Utilisation    | Sheath<br>outer ø |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 1           | 2SM-8.6-37.5 | outdoor        | $8.6 \pm 0.3$     |
| 2           | 2SM-9.2-37.5 | outdoor        | $9.2 \pm 0.3$     |
| 3           | 2SM-12-15    | long distances | 12.0 ± 0.4        |
| 41)         | 2SM-16-37.5  | indoor         | 16.0 ± 0.5        |

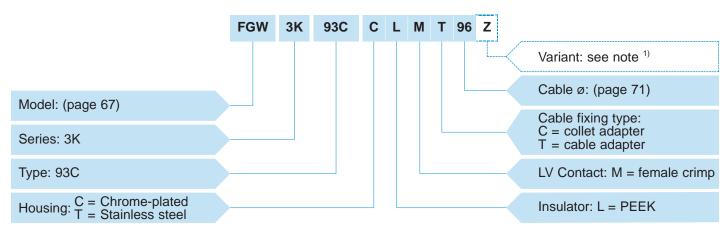
Note: 1) The outer sheath shall be removed for assembly.

### Part Number Example

A different part number structure is applicable for each of the following product types:

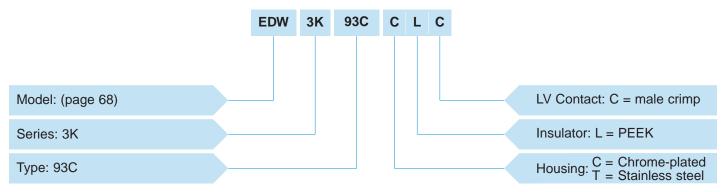
- Plugs and receptacles for assembly onto cables
- Fixed plugs and receptacles.

### Straight plug with cable adapter



FGW.3K.93C.CLMT96Z = Straight plug with keys (W), 3K series, mixed type to accept 2 F2 type fiber optic contacts, 2 power and 2 signal electrical contacts, chrome-plated brass housing, PEEK insulator, female crimp signal contacts, cable fixing type T for 9.2 mm diameter cable, and nut for fitting a bend relief.

#### Fixed receptacle



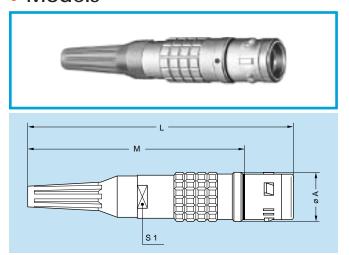
EDW.3K.93C.CLC = Fixed receptacle with rear square flange, keys (W), 3K series, mixed type to accept 2 F2 type fiber optic contacts, 2 power and 2 signal electrical contacts, chrome-plated brass housing, PEEK insulator, male crimp signal contacts.

### The fiber optic contacts must be ordered separately (see page 78).

Note: 1) The «Variant» position in the reference is used to indicate the presence of a collet nut for fitting the bend relief. For models with the «T» type of cable adapter the «Z» should always be indicated and a bend relief can be ordered separately as indicated in the «Accessories» section. An order for a connector with bend relief should thus include two part numbers.



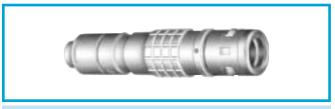
### Models



FGW.3K Straight plug, keys (W), cable adapter, with bend relief

| Part Number        | Cable group | Dimension (mm) |     |     |    | Avail-  |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------|-----|-----|----|---------|
| Fait Number        |             | Α              | L   | М   | S1 | ability |
| FGW.3K.93C.CLMT90Z | 1           | 19             | 101 | 81  | 15 | 0       |
| FGW.3K.93C.CLMT96Z | 2, 4        | 19             | 101 | 81  | 15 | 0       |
| FGW.3K.93C.CLMT12Z | 3           | 19             | 135 | 115 | 20 | 0       |

**Note:** The bend relief must be ordered separately (see page 91). The overall length dimension is with Desmopan bend relief (see pages 91 and 92).



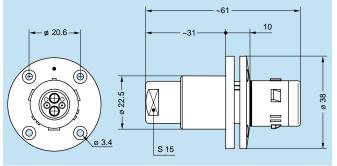
-94 -74 -74 -74 -74 -74 -74 -74 -74 -74

FUW.3K Straight plug, keys (W), cable collet adapter and long shell for fitting a bend relief with cap (with enhanced screen efficiency)

| Part Number       | Cable<br>group | Note            | Avail-<br>ability |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FUW.3K.93C.CLMC96 | 2, 4           | _               | 0                 |
| FUW.3K.93C.TLMC96 | 2, 4           | HEAVY DUTY LINE | 0                 |

Note: The bend relief with cap must be ordered separately (see page 91).



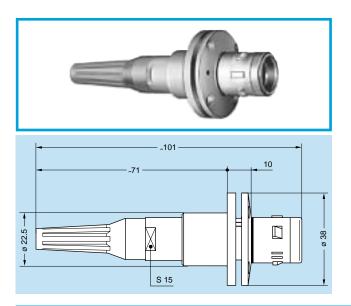


FXW.3K Fixed plug with round flange (4 holes fixing), keys (W)

| Part Number    | Note            | Avail-<br>ability |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FXW.3K.93C.CLM | _               | 0                 |
| FXW.3K.93C.TLM | HEAVY DUTY LINE | 0                 |

Panel cut-out (page 75)



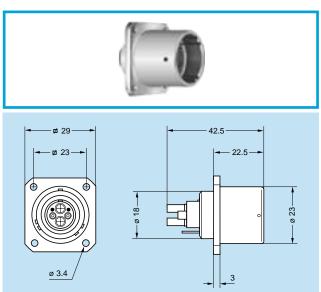


FMW.3K Fixed plug with round flange (4 holes fixing), keys (W), cable adapter, with bend relief

| Part Number        | Cable group | Note            | Avail-<br>ability |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FMW.3K.93C.CLMT90Z | 1           | _               | 0                 |
| FMW.3K.93C.CLMT96Z | 2, 4        | _               | 0                 |
| FMW.3K.93C.TLMT96Z | 2, 4        | HEAVY DUTY LINE | 0                 |

Panel cut-out (page 75)

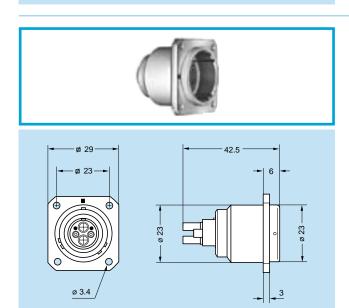
**Note:** See FXW drawing for front view. The bend relief must be ordered separately (see page 91). The overall length dimension is with Desmopan bend relief (see pages 91 and 92).



EDW.3K Fixed receptacle with rear square flange (4 holes fixing), keys (W), and earthing tag

| Part Number    | Note            | Avail-<br>ability |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| EDW.3K.93C.CLC | _               | 0                 |
| EDW.3K.93C.TLC | HEAVY DUTY LINE | 0                 |

Panel cut-out (page 75)

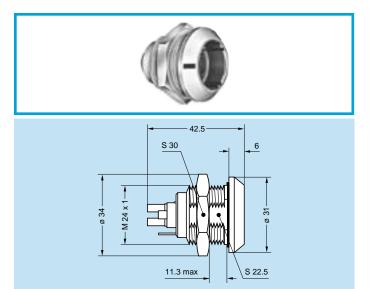


Fixed receptacle with front square flange (4 holes fixing), keys (W)

| Part Number    | Avail-<br>ability |
|----------------|-------------------|
| EBW.3K.93C.CLC | 0                 |

Panel cut-out (page 75)

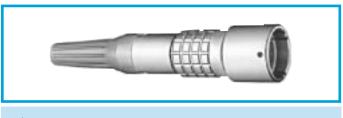




ENW.3K Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, keys (W), and earthing tag

| Part Number    | Avail-<br>ability |
|----------------|-------------------|
| ENW.3K.93C.CLC | 0                 |

Panel cut-out (page 75)

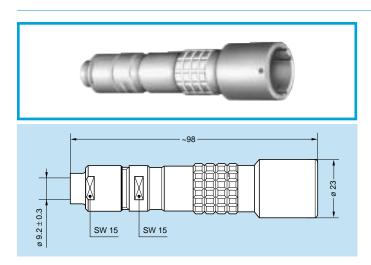


ø 23 S 1

PHW.3K Free receptacle, keys (W), cable adapter, with bend relief

| Part Number        | Cable group | Dimension (mm) |    | Avail-  |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------|----|---------|
|                    |             | L              | S1 | ability |
| PHW.3K.93C.CLCT90Z | 1           | 105            | 15 | 0       |
| PHW.3K.93C.CLCT96Z | 2, 4        | 105            | 15 | 0       |
| PHW.3K.93C.CLCT12Z | 3           | 139            | 20 | 0       |

Note: The bend relief must be ordered separately (see page 91). The overall length dimension is with Desmopan bend relief (see pages

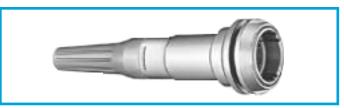


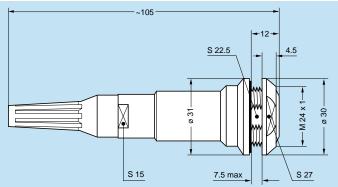
PUW.3K Free receptacle, keys (W), cable collet adapter and long shell for fitting a bend relief with cap (with enhanced screen efficiency)

| Part Number       | Cable group | Note            | Avail-<br>ability |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| PUW.3K.93C.CLCC96 | 2, 4        | _               | 0                 |
| PUW.3K.93C.TLCC96 | 2, 4        | HEAVY DUTY LINE | 0                 |

Note: The bend relief with cap must be ordered separately (see page 91).





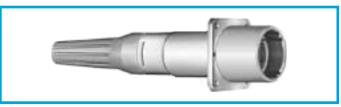


PEW.3K Fixed receptacle, nut fixing, keys (W), cable adapter, with bend relief (back panel mounting)

| Part Number        | Cable group | Note            | Avail-<br>ability |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| PEW.3K.93C.CLCT90Z | 1           | _               | 0                 |
| PEW.3K.93C.CLCT96Z | 2, 4        | _               | 0                 |
| PEW.3K.93C.TLCT96Z | 2, 4        | HEAVY DUTY LINE | 0                 |

Panel cut-out (page 75)

**Note:** The bend relief must be ordered separately (see page 91). The overall length dimension is with Desmopan bend relief (see pages 91 and 92).



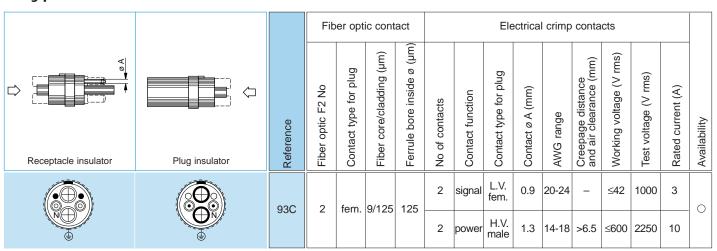
PBW.3K Fixed receptacle with rear square flange (4 holes fixing), keys (W), cable adapter, with bend relief

| Part Number        | Cable group | Avail-<br>ability |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| PBW.3K.93C.CLCT90Z | 1           | 0                 |
| PBW.3K.93C.CLCT96Z | 2, 4        | 0                 |

Panel cut-out (page 75)

**Note:** See EDW drawing for front view. The bend relief must be ordered separately (see page 91). The overall length dimension is with Desmopan bend relief (see pages 91 and 92).

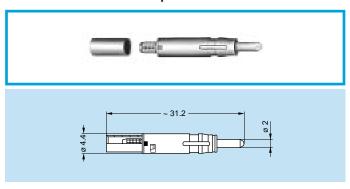
### Types





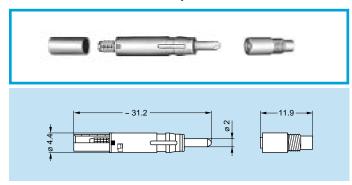
## Fiber Optic Contacts

#### FFS.F2 Male F2 Fiber Optic Contact



| Part number      | Models             | Avail-<br>ability |
|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| FFS.F2.BA2.LCT10 | PHW, PEW, PBW, PUW | 0                 |
| FFS.F2.BA2.LCE30 | EDW, ENW, EBW      | 0                 |

#### **PSS.F2** Female F2 Fiber Optic Contact

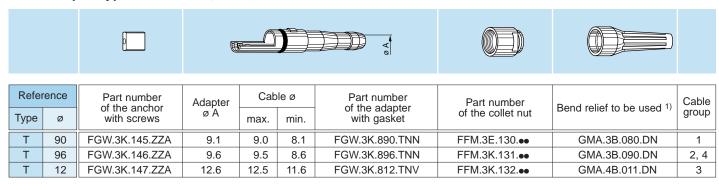


| Part number      | Models        | Avail-<br>ability |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| PSS.F2.BA2.LCT10 | FGW, FMW, FUW | 0                 |
| PSS.F2.BA2.LCE30 | FXW           | 0                 |

Note: The above contacts are fitted with a 125 micron bore ferrules. If as an alternative 126 micron bore ferrule is required the «BA2» in the part number should be replaced with the reference «BB2».

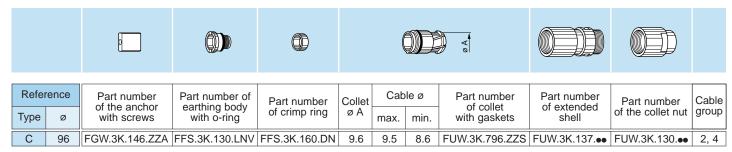
#### Accessories

#### Cable adapter type «T» for FGW, FMW, PHW, PEW and PBW



Note: 1) The last letter «N» on the part number indicates black color of the bend relief. For ordering a bend relief with another color see table on page 92 and replace the letter «N» by the letter of the color required.

#### Collet adapter type «C» for FUW and PUW



#### Note:

- •• = LC for chrome-plated brass version
- •• = AZ for stainless steel version

All dimensions are in millimeters.





#### Insulator for plug

| Part number   | Co             | Avail- |         |
|---------------|----------------|--------|---------|
| Fait number   | Signal Power a |        | ability |
| EGW.3K.444.EL | Female         | Male   | 0       |

Note: Insulator should be ordered as replacement item.



#### Insulator for receptacle

| Part number   | Co     | Avail- |         |
|---------------|--------|--------|---------|
| Part Humber   | Signal | Power  | ability |
| FGW.3K.344.EL | Male   | Female | 0       |

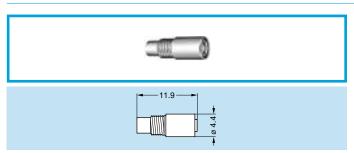
Note: Insulator should be ordered as replacement item.



#### **Crimp contacts**

| Ø             | 0                | Conta          | Contact part number |                   |  |
|---------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|
| Contact<br>LV | Contact function | Male           | Female              | Avail-<br>ability |  |
| 0.9           | Signal           | FGG.3B.560.ZZC | EGG.3B.660.ZZM      | 0                 |  |
| 1.3           | Power 1)         | FGW.3K.565.ZZC | EGW.3K.666.ZZM      | 0                 |  |

Note: 1) Power contacts are special with an oversized crimp barrel. Crimp contacts should be ordered as replacement items.



#### **PSS** Alignment device for F2 fiber optic contacts

| Part number    | Avail-<br>ability |
|----------------|-------------------|
| PSS.F2.290.NZZ |                   |

Note: Alignment device should be ordered as replacement item.



#### GMF.3K Bend relief with cap for FUW plug

| Part number     | Avail-<br>ability |  |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| GMF.3K.085.EANZ | 0                 |  |

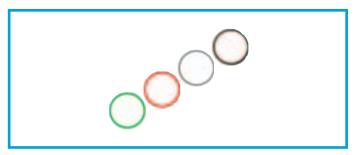
Material: black EPDM



#### GMP.3K Bend relief with cap for PUW free receptacle

| Part number     | Avail-<br>ability |                      |
|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| GMP.3K.085.EANZ | 0                 | <ul><li>Ma</li></ul> |

aterial: black EPDM



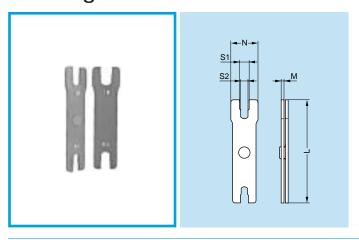
#### GMF.3K Colored ring for bend relief with cap

| Part number   | Color | Avail-<br>ability |
|---------------|-------|-------------------|
| GMF.3K.265.RG | grey  | 0                 |
| GMF.3K.265.RN | black | 0                 |
| GMF.3K.265.RR | red   | 0                 |
| GMF.3K.265.RV | green | 0                 |

Material: Silicone



## Tooling

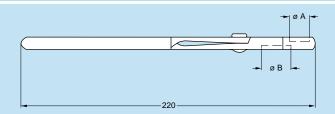


#### **DCP** Wrench for tightening collet nut

| Part number   | Series |     | Dime | nsions | (mm) |      |
|---------------|--------|-----|------|--------|------|------|
| Part Humber   | Series | L   | М    | N      | S1   | S2   |
| DCP.91.023.TN | 2K     | 115 | 3.0  | 30     | 13.1 | 12.1 |
| DCP.91.023.1N | 3K     | 115 | 3.0  | 35     | 15.1 | 14.1 |

Material: Blackened steel



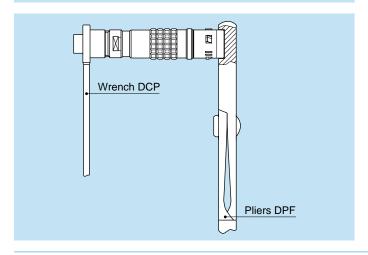


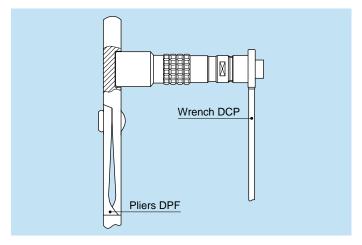
#### **DPF** Pliers for assembling plugs or free receptacles

| Part number   | Dimensions (mm)     |    |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------|----|--|--|
| Part Humber   | A B                 |    |  |  |
| DPF.91.033.TA | 18                  | 23 |  |  |
| Model         | plugs free receptac |    |  |  |

#### Example for use

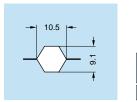
The plug or receptacle end must be held in the pliers while the nut is tightened with the wrench.







DPD Crimping tool for screen crimping on FUW and PUW



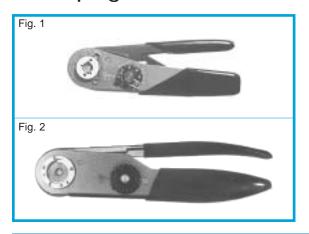
Part number
DPD.99.010.5K



## Fiber OpticTooling

The full range of tools for terminating fiber optic contacts is shown on pages 103 to 106.

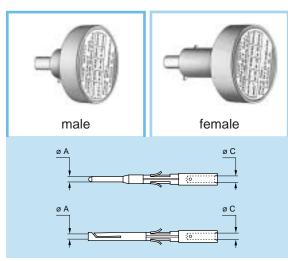
## Crimping Tools for Electrical Contacts



#### Manual crimping tools

|          | Part number                |                             |  |
|----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Supplier | signal contacts<br>ø 0.9   | power contacts<br>ø 1.3     |  |
| LEMO     | DPC.91.701.V <sup>1)</sup> | DPC.91.101.A <sup>2</sup> ) |  |
| DANIELS  | MH860 <sup>1)</sup>        | AF8 <sup>2</sup> )          |  |
| BALMAR   | 23-000                     | 55-000                      |  |
| BUCHANAN | 616336 <sup>1)</sup>       | 615708 <sup>2)</sup>        |  |

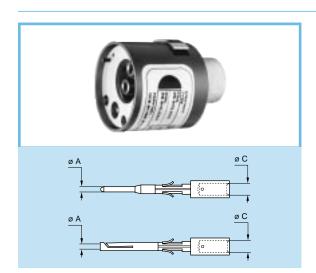
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> According to specification MIL-C-22520/7-01. <sup>2)</sup> According to specification MIL-C-22520/1-01.



#### DCE Positioners for signal contacts ø 0.9 mm

|  | Contacts     |       | 0 1 1            | 0-11             | Positioners    | part number    |
|--|--------------|-------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | dimer<br>ø A | sions | Conductor<br>AWG | Selector<br>Pos. | For male       | For female     |
|  |              | øС    | AVVO             |                  | contact        | contact        |
|  | 0.9          | 1.1   | 20-22-24         | 6-5-5            | DCE.91.093.BVC | DCE.91.093.BVM |

Note: These positioners are suitable for use with both manual and pneumatic crimping tools according to the MIL-C-22520/7-01 standard.



#### DCE Turret for power contacts ø 1.3 mm

Power contacts are special with an oversized crimp barrel.

| Contacts dimensions |     | Conductor<br>AWG | Selector | Positioners part number     |
|---------------------|-----|------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| øΑ                  | øС  | AVVG             | Pos.     | For male and female contact |
| 1.3                 | 1.9 | 14-16-18         | 7-6-5    | DCE.91.133.BVCW             |

Note: These turrets can be used with manual crimping tool according to MIL-C-22520/1-01 standard.

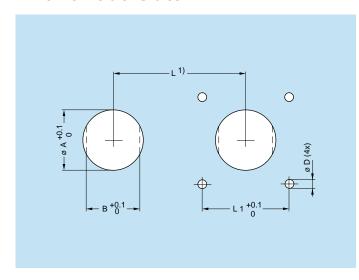


## Termination Instructions



| Part Number     | Models |
|-----------------|--------|
| DOC.FO.W3K.93CO | All    |

## Panel Cut-Outs



| Models   | Dimension (mm) |      |           |    |      |  |
|----------|----------------|------|-----------|----|------|--|
| Models   | Α              | В    | D         | L  | L1   |  |
| FMW, FXW | 23.2           | _    | 3.2 or M3 | 39 | 20.6 |  |
| EBW      | 23.2           | _    | 3.2 or M3 | 30 | 23.0 |  |
| EDW      | 23.2           | _    | 3.2 or M3 | 30 | 23.0 |  |
| ENW, PEW | 24.2           | 22.6 | _         | 32 | _    |  |
| PBW      | 23.2           | _    | 3.2 or M3 | 30 | 23.0 |  |

Note: 1) Minimum distance between two neighboring components.

#### **Mounting torque**

| Series | Torque | e (Nm)               |
|--------|--------|----------------------|
| Selles | Nut    | Screws               |
| 3K     | 12     | 1 to 2 <sup>1)</sup> |

**Note:**  $^{(1)}$  Depends on screw material selected. The values shown in the table above are the maximum torque for each connector type. 1N = 0.102~Kg



## F1 Fiber Optic Contact

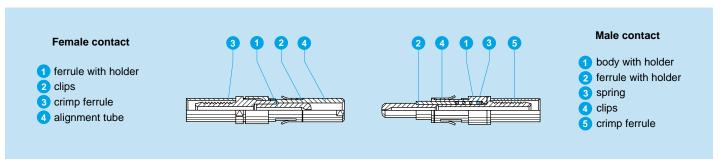
#### Introduction

The F1 type contact is designed for fitting into multi fiber or mixed fiber optical/electrical connectors from the 2B to 5B, 2K to 5K series.

Its main features are as follows:

- Simple and proven construction with a metallic or ceramic ferrule
- Polishing with specific tooling ensuring a minimum gap between fibers which are not in physical contact
- After mounting on the cable, the contact is installed in the main connector insulator, and retained with a metallic clip.
   This contact is suitable for use with multi-mode fibers in Si/Si or plastic, ranging in sizes from 100/140 to 1500 μm.

#### **Part Section Showing Internal Components**



#### **Technical Characteristics**

#### Material and treatment of the Fiber Optic Contact

| Component       | Material                   | Surface trea      | atment (µm) |  |
|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--|
| Component       | iviaterial                 | Cu                | Ni          |  |
| Body and holder | Alloy CuNiZn               | without treatment |             |  |
| Ferrule         | Alloy CuNiZn<br>or ceramic | without treatment |             |  |
| Spring          | Stainless steel            | without treatment |             |  |
| Clip            | Cu-Be                      | without treatment |             |  |
| Crimp ferrule   | Cu 99                      | 99 0.5 3          |             |  |
| Alignment tube  | Alloy CuNiZn               | without treatment |             |  |

#### **Mechanical and Environmental**

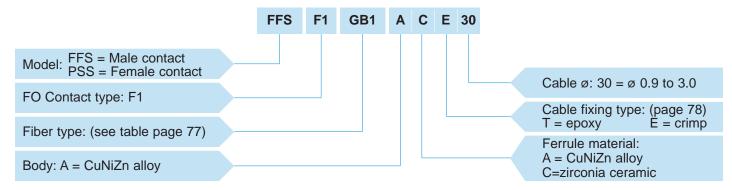
| Characteristic         | Value               | Standard        |
|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Mating durability      | 1000 cycles         | IEC 61300-02-02 |
| Damp heat steady state | up to 95 % at 140°F | IEC 61300-02-19 |
| High temperature       | +176°F              | IEC 61300-02-18 |
| Low temperature        | -40°F               | IEC 61300-02-17 |
| Cable retention        | 100 N               | IEC 61300-02-04 |

#### **Optical**

| Characteristic                          | Value   | Standard        | Method                |
|---|---------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Average insertion loss fiber 200/230 µm | 1.13 dB | IEC 61300-03-04 | Insertion<br>Method B |

**Note:** Detailed characteristics are presented on inside back cover and pages 15-16.

#### **Part Number Example**

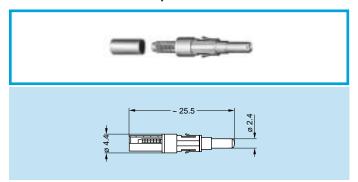


**FFS.F1.GB1.ACE30** = Male F1 type fiber optic contact, ferrule bore diameter of 235  $\mu$ m, ferrule made of zirconia ceramic, crimp type cable fixing for a cable diameter of 0.9 mm to 3.0 mm.

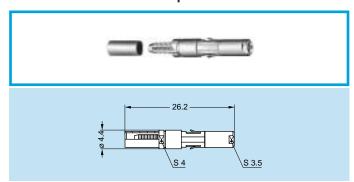


## Model-FO Contact Type

#### FFS.F1 Male F1 Fiber Optic Contact



**PSS.F1** Female F1 Fiber Optic Contact



## Fiber Type

The choice of the ferrule hole diameter is dependent upon the fiber cladding size. LEMO offers a range of ferrule hole diameters to suit the users' specific requirements.

| Reference | Core/cladding ø (µm) | Ferrule hole ø<br>(µm) | Ferrule<br>material | Material ref. | Fiber<br>type | Cable fixing type | Note |
|-----------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------|
| FB1       | 100/140              | 144                    | Ceramic             | С             | Silica        | Е                 |      |
| GA1       | 200/230              | 230                    | Ceramic             | С             | HCS           | Е                 |      |
| GB1       | 200/230              | 235                    | Ceramic             | С             | HCS           | Е                 |      |
| HA1       | 300/330              | 330                    | Ceramic             | С             | HCS           | Е                 |      |
| HB1       | 300/330              | 335                    | Ceramic             | С             | HCS           | Е                 |      |
| JA1       | 400/430              | 430                    | Metal               | А             | HCS           | Е                 |      |
| JB1       | 400/430              | 435                    | Metal               | Α             | HCS           | Е                 |      |
| KA1       | 600/630              | 630                    | Metal               | А             | HCS           | Е                 |      |
| KB1       | 600/630              | 640                    | Metal               | А             | HCS           | Е                 |      |
| LA1       | 800/830              | 830                    | Metal               | А             | HCS           | Е                 |      |
| LB1       | 800/830              | 845                    | Metal               | А             | HCS           | Е                 |      |
| MA1       | 1000/1035            | 1035                   | Metal               | А             | HCS           | Е                 |      |
| MB1       | 1000/1035            | 1050                   | Metal               | А             | HCS           | Е                 |      |
| NA1       | 500                  | 500                    | Metal               | А             | Polymer       | Е                 |      |
| NB1       | 500                  | 550                    | Metal               | Α             | Polymer       | Е                 |      |
| PA1       | 750                  | 750                    | Metal               | Α             | Polymer       | Е                 |      |
| PB1       | 750                  | 825                    | Metal               | А             | Polymer       | Е                 |      |
| RA1       | 1000                 | 1000                   | Metal               | А             | Polymer       | Е                 |      |
| RB1       | 1000                 | 1100                   | Metal               | Α             | Polymer       | Е                 |      |
| RK1       | 1400                 | 1430                   | Metal               | Α             | Polymer       | Е                 |      |
| SA1       | 1500                 | 1500                   | Metal               | А             | Polymer       | Т                 |      |
| SB1       | 1500                 | 1650                   | Metal               | А             | Polymer       | Т                 |      |
| TA1       | 200/380              | 380                    | Metal               | А             | PCS           | Е                 |      |
| TB1       | 200/380              | 410                    | Metal               | Α             | PCS           | Е                 |      |
| VA1       | 300/440              | 440                    | Metal               | А             | PCS           | Е                 |      |
| VB1       | 300/440              | 475                    | Metal               | А             | PCS           | Е                 |      |
| WA1       | 600/750              | 750                    | Metal               | А             | PCS           | Е                 |      |
| WB1       | 600/750              | 810                    | Metal               | Α             | PCS           | Е                 |      |

<sup>■</sup> First choice alternative□ Special order alternative



## • F2 Fiber Optic Contact

#### Introduction

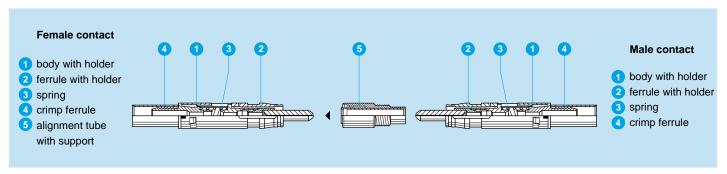
The F2 type contact is designed for fitting into single fiber 0K series, multi fiber connectors or mixed fiber optical/electrical connectors from 2B to 5B, 2K to 5K series.

Its main features are as follows:

- Assembly uses pre-domed ceramic ferrules
- Simple and fast polishing ensuring the physical contact of the fiber end face
- After mounting on the cable, the contact is very easily installed in the main connector insulator, the particular shape of the contact body retains it in the insulator
- Unique cable assembly independent of the connector shell
- The alignment tube can be easily removed in order to clean the fiber end face.

This contact makes it possible to use single fiber cables with single-mode or multi-mode fibers of the following sizes; 9/125, 50/125, 62.5/125, 100/125 and 100/140 µm.

#### **Part Section Showing Internal Components**



#### **Technical Characteristics**

#### **Material and Treatment**

| Component      | Material        | Surface trea      | Surface treatment (µm) |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Component      | iviateriai      | Cu                | Ni                     |  |  |
| Body           | PEEK            | without treatment |                        |  |  |
| Ferrule        | Ceramic         | without treatment |                        |  |  |
| Holder         | Alloy CuNiZn    | without treatment |                        |  |  |
| Crimp holder   | Brass           | 0.5               | 3                      |  |  |
| Spring         | Stainless steel | without treatment |                        |  |  |
| Crimp ferrule  | Cu 99           | 0.5               | 3                      |  |  |
| Support        | Alloy CuNiZn    | without treatment |                        |  |  |
| Alignment tube | Ceramic         | without treatment |                        |  |  |

#### **Mechanical and Environmental**

| Characteristic                      | Value                           | Standard        |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Mating durability                   | 10,000 cycles                   | IEC 61300-02-02 |
| Damp heat steady state              | up to 95 % at 140°F             | IEC 61300-02-19 |
| High temperature                    | +176°F                          | IEC 61300-02-18 |
| Low temperature                     | -40°F                           | IEC 61300-02-17 |
| Cable retention                     | 100 N                           | IEC 61300-02-04 |
| Impact (Method A)                   | 1 m onto concrete floor         | IEC 61300-02-12 |
| Shock<br>(3 cycles in 2 directions) | 100 g, 10-50 ms;<br>20 g 6-9 ms | IEC 61300-02-09 |
| Vibration (7 cycles)                | Diagram 2 page 16               | IEC 61300-02-01 |

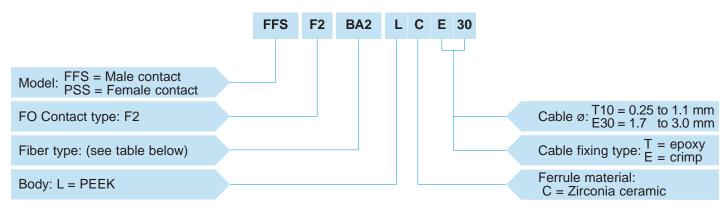
#### **Optical**

| Characteristic                           | Value   | Standard        | Method                   |
|--|---------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Average insertion loss fiber 9/125 µm    | 0.10 dB | IEC 61300-03-04 | Insertion<br>Method B    |
| Average insertion loss fiber 50/125 µm   | 0.25 dB | IEC 61300-03-04 | Insertion<br>Method B    |
| Return loss fiber 9/125 μm (UPC)         | ≥45 dB  | IEC 61300-03-06 | Branching<br>Device Met. |
| Return loss fiber 9/125 µm (Hand polish) | ~30 dB  | IEC 61300-03-06 | Branching<br>Device Met. |

Note: Detailed characteristics are presented on pages 109 to 111.



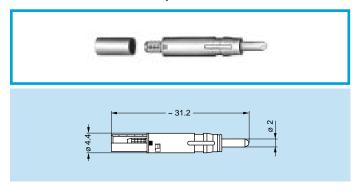
## Part Number Example



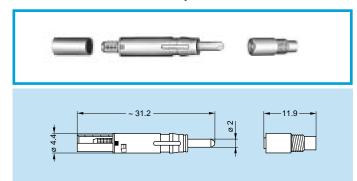
**FFS.F2.BA2.LCE30** = Male F2 type fiber optic contact, ferrule bore diameter of 125 μm, PEEK body, Zirconia ceramic ferrule, crimp cable fixing, for tight jacket cable with a diameter between 1.7 to 3.0 mm.

## Model-FO Contact Type

FFS.F2 Male F2 Fiber Optic Contact



**PSS.F2** Female F2 Fiber Optic Contact



## Fiber Type

The choice of the ferrule hole diameter is dependent upon the fiber cladding size. LEMO offers a range of ferrule hole diameters to suit the users' specific requirements.

| Reference | ø Core/Cladding<br>(µm) | Ferrule hole diameter (µm) | Note 1) |
|-----------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| BA2       | 9/125                   | 125                        |         |
| BB2       | 50/125                  | 126                        |         |
| BC2       | 62.5/125<br>100/125     | 127                        |         |
| BD2       | 100/125                 | 128                        |         |
| FA2       | 100/140                 | 140                        |         |
| FB2       | 100/140                 | 144                        |         |

Note:  $^{1)}$  The BA2 type (ferrule hole 125  $\mu m)$  is recommended for single-mode fibers. The BB2 type (ferrule hole 126  $\mu m)$  is commonly used with multi-mode fibers.

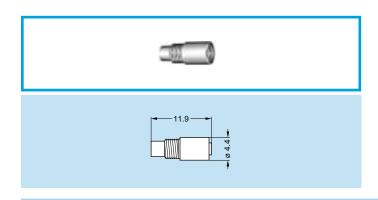
■ First choice alternative ☐ Special order alternative



## Cable Fixing Type

| Refer        | rence       |                     |             |
|--------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Cable fixing | Reference ø | Cable Structure     | Cable ø     |
| Т            | 10          | Buffer coated fiber | 0.25 to 1.1 |
| Е            | 30          | Tight jacket cable  | 1.7 to 3.0  |

## Accessories



### PSS Alignment device for F2 fiber optic contact

| Part number    | Avail-<br>ability |
|----------------|-------------------|
| PSS.F2.290.NZZ |                   |

Note: Alignment device should be ordered as replacement item.



## Insertion and Extraction of the Fiber Optic Contacts

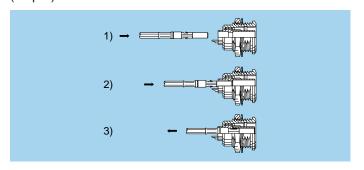
#### **Cable Termination**

Detailed instructions for terminating single fiber cables with LEMO F2 fiber optic contacts are given in the reference manual DOC.FO.CF2.0000 supplied with the complete termination workstation (see page 103). After termination contacts shall be introduced in the main insulator as shown below. For purpose of cleaning they can also be removed.

#### Insertion and Extraction of the F1 Type Contact

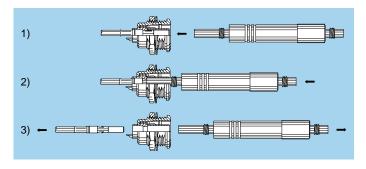
#### Insertion

The fiber optic contact, male or female, terminated on the cable, must be inserted into the connector insulator from the back end until it comes to a stop (step 1 and 2). Check that the contact is correctly retained by gently pulling on it (step 3).



#### **Extraction**

Introduce the extractor, reference DCC.91.312.5LA (see page 105), in the insulator around the contact and push until it comes to a stop (step 1 and 2). Gently remove the fiber optic contact by pulling on the cable (step 3).

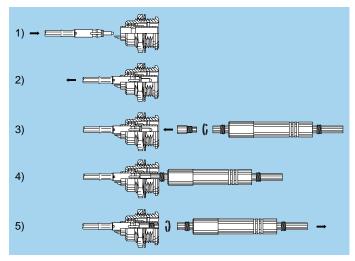


#### Insertion and Extraction of the F2 Type Contact

#### Insertion

The male fiber optic contact terminated on the cable must be inserted into the connector insulator from the back end until it comes to a stop. Make sure that the contact is correctly positioned into the inner antirotation key. Key is in line with the red dot on the rear of the contact (step 1). Check that the contact is correctly retained by gently pulling on it (step 2).

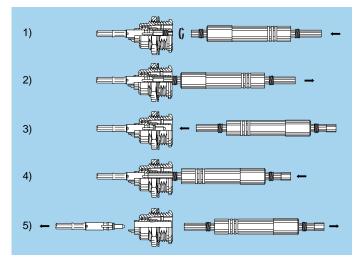
For female contacts, the alignment device shall be clipped onto the fiber optic contacts which is already fitted into female insulator. This procedure is performed using the extractor, reference DCC.91.312.5LA. The alignment device shall be first installed onto threaded end of the extractor (step 3). Then clip the adapter (step 4), unscrew and remove the extractor (step 5).



#### **Extraction**

Reverse the order of the operation previously described. For female contact remove first the alignment device. Screw the threaded end of the extractor reference, DCC.91.312.5LA (step 1), onto the alignment device and pull out strongly (step 2).

Then use the other side of the extractor, introduce it into the insulator and push until it comes to a stop to compress the contact body (step 3 and 4). Gently remove the fiber optic contact by pulling on the cable (step 5).

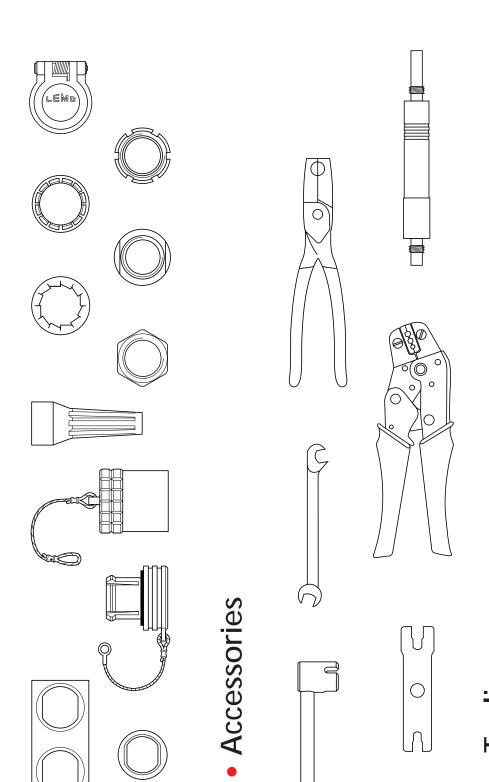


Note: The life time installation of the alignment device is minimum 300 cycles.









<u>Sullool</u>



### Accessories



98L

07J

5B 5K



EGG.4B.485.XL

EGG.5B.440.CL

0

0

0

 $\circ$ 

| FO Contact | Insi  | ılator n   | art number   |  |
|------------|---|--|--|--|
| Type F1    | Male contact  | Avail-<br>ability  | Female contact   | Avail-<br>ability  |
| 96A        | FGG.2B.302.XLY  | 0  | EGG.2B.402.XLY   | 0  |
| 96C        | FGG.2B.304.XLY  | 0  | EGG.2B.404.XLY   | 0  |
| 96E        | FGG.2B.306.XLY  | 0  | EGG.2B.406.XLY   | 0  |
| 96J        | FGG.2B.310.XL   | 0  | EGG.2B.410.XL  | 0  |
| 07A        | FGG.3B.302.CL   | 0  | EGG.3B.402.CL  | 0  |
| 96X        | FGG.3B.322.XL   | 0  | EGG.3B.422.XL  | 0  |
| 97C        | FGG.3B.344.XL   | 0  | EGG.3B.444.XL  | 0  |
| 97E        | FGG.3B.346.XL   | 0  | EGG.3B.446.XL  | 0  |
| 97J        | FGG.3B.350.XL   | 0  | EGG.3B.450.XL  | 0  |
| 97R        | FGG.3B.356.XL   | 0  | EGG.3B.456.XL  | 0  |
| 07C        | FGG.4B.304.CL   | 0  | EGG.4B.404.CL  | 0  |
| 99H        | FGG.4B.379.XL   | 0  | EGG.4B.479.XL  | 0  |
| 97F        | FGG.4B.347.XL   | 0  | EGG.4B.447.XL  | 0  |
| 97L        | FGG.4B.352.XL   | 0  | EGG.4B.452.XL  | 0  |
| 97R        | FGG.4B.356.XL   | 0  | EGG.4B.456.XL  | 0  |
| 97T        | FGG.4B.358.XL   | 0  | EGG.4B.458.XL  | 0  |
| 98E        | FGG.4B.366.XL   | 0  | EGG.4B.466.XL  | 0  |
|            | 96A<br>96C<br>96E<br>96J<br>07A<br>96X<br>97C<br>97E<br>97J<br>97R<br>07C<br>99H<br>97F<br>97L<br>97R | Type F1 Male contact  96A FGG.2B.302.XLY 96C FGG.2B.304.XLY 96E FGG.2B.306.XLY 96J FGG.2B.310.XL  07A FGG.3B.302.CL 96X FGG.3B.322.XL 97C FGG.3B.344.XL 97E FGG.3B.346.XL 97J FGG.3B.350.XL 97R FGG.3B.356.XL  07C FGG.4B.304.CL 99H FGG.4B.379.XL 97F FGG.4B.347.XL 97L FGG.4B.352.XL 97R FGG.4B.352.XL | Type F1         Male contact         Availability           96A         FGG.2B.302.XLY         ○           96C         FGG.2B.304.XLY         ○           96E         FGG.2B.306.XLY         ○           96J         FGG.2B.310.XL         ○           07A         FGG.3B.302.CL         ○           96X         FGG.3B.322.XL         ○           97C         FGG.3B.344.XL         ○           97E         FGG.3B.350.XL         ○           97J         FGG.3B.356.XL         ○           97R         FGG.4B.304.CL         ○           99H         FGG.4B.379.XL         ○           97F         FGG.4B.347.XL         ○           97L         FGG.4B.352.XL         ○           97R         FGG.4B.356.XL         ○           97T         FGG.4B.358.XL         ○ | Type F1         Male contact         Availability         Female contact           96A         FGG.2B.302.XLY         ○         EGG.2B.402.XLY           96C         FGG.2B.304.XLY         ○         EGG.2B.404.XLY           96E         FGG.2B.306.XLY         ○         EGG.2B.406.XLY           96J         FGG.2B.310.XL         ○         EGG.2B.410.XL           07A         FGG.3B.302.CL         ○         EGG.3B.402.CL           96X         FGG.3B.322.XL         ○         EGG.3B.422.XL           97C         FGG.3B.344.XL         ○         EGG.3B.444.XL           97E         FGG.3B.350.XL         ○         EGG.3B.446.XL           97J         FGG.3B.356.XL         ○         EGG.3B.450.XL           97R         FGG.4B.304.CL         ○         EGG.4B.404.CL           99H         FGG.4B.379.XL         ○         EGG.4B.479.XL           97F         FGG.4B.347.XL         ○         EGG.4B.447.XL           97L         FGG.4B.352.XL         ○         EGG.4B.452.XL           97R         FGG.4B.356.XL         ○         EGG.4B.456.XL           97T         FGG.4B.358.XL         ○         EGG.4B.455.XL |

FGG.4B.385.XL

FGG.5B.340.CL

#### **FGG-EGG** Insulators

Insulators for 2B-5B and 2K-5K series vary according to the fiber optic contact type chosen.

They are only necessary as replacement item when electrical crimp contacts are available.

|    | FO Contact | Insu           | lator pa          | art number     |                   |
|----|------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|    | Type F2    | Male contact   | Avail-<br>ability | Female contact | Avail-<br>ability |
| 2B | 92A        | FGG.2B.302.EL  | 0                 | EGG.2B.402.EL  | 0                 |
| 2K | 92C        | FGG.2B.304.EL  | 0                 | EGG.2B.404.EL  | 0                 |
| ZN | 92E        | FGG.2B.306.EL  | 0                 | EGG.2B.406.EL  | 0                 |
|    | 92J        | FGG.2B.310.EL  | 0                 | EGG.2B.410.EL  | 0                 |
| 3B | 03A        | FGG.3B.302.EL  | 0                 | EGG.3B.402.EL  | 0                 |
|    | 92X        | FGG.3B.322.EL  | 0                 | EGG.3B.422.EL  | 0                 |
| 3K | 93B        | FGG.3B.344.EL  | 0                 | EGG.3B.444.EL  | 0                 |
|    | 93E        | FGG.3B.346.EL  | 0                 | EGG.3B.446.EL  | 0                 |
|    | 93J        | FGG.3B.350.EL  | 0                 | EGG.3B.450.EL  | 0                 |
|    | 93R        | FGG.3B.356.EL  | 0                 | EGG.3B.456.EL  | 0                 |
|    | 87E        | FGG.3B.376.WL  | 0                 | EGG.3B.476.WL  | 0                 |
|    | 87R        | FGG.3B.386.WL  | 0                 | EGG.3B.486.WL  | 0                 |
| 4B | 03C        | FGG.4B.304.EL  | 0                 | EGG.4B.404.EL  | 0                 |
| 4K | 95D        | FGG.4B.375.EL  | 0                 | EGG.4B.475.EL  | 0                 |
| 4N | 93E        | FGG.4B.346.EL  | 0                 | EGG.4B.446.EL  | 0                 |
|    | 93L        | FGG.4B.352.EL  | 0                 | EGG.4B.452.EL  | 0                 |
|    | 93R        | FGG.4B.356.EL  | 0                 | EGG.4B.456.EL  | 0                 |
|    | 93T        | FGG.4B.358.EL  | 0                 | EGG.4B.458.EL  | 0                 |
|    | 94E        | FGG.4B.366.EL  | 0                 | EGG.4B.466.EL  | 0                 |
|    | 94L        | FGG.4B.385.EL  | 0                 | EGG.4B.485.EL  | 0                 |
|    | 05C        | FGG.4B.304.WL  | 0                 | EGG.4B.404.WL  | 0                 |
|    | 88E        | FGG.4B.366.WL  | 0                 | EGG.4B.466.WL  | 0                 |
| 5B | 03J        | FGG.5B.340.EL  | 0                 | EGG.5B.440.EL  | 0                 |
| 5K | 03N        | FGG.5B.354.EL  | 0                 | EGG.5B.454.EL  | 0                 |
| JK | 956        | FGG.5B.356.WLL | 0                 | EGG.5B.456.WLL | 0                 |
|    | 94B        | FGG.5B.383.EL  | 0                 | EGG.5B.483.EL  | 0                 |





#### **FGG-EGG** Crimp electrical contacts

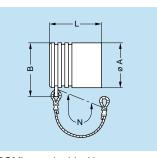
|    | FO C  | ontact | øΑ      | Cor            | ntact pa | art number     |         |
|----|-------|--------|---------|----------------|----------|----------------|---------|
|    | Тур   | oes    | Contact | Male           | Avail-   | Female         | Avail-  |
|    | F1 F2 |        | LV      | Iviale         | ability  | remale         | ability |
| 2B | 96A   | 92A    | 0.9     | FGG.2B.560.ZZC | 0        | EGG.2B.660.ZZM | 0       |
| 2K | 96C   | 92C    | 0.7     | FGG.2B.555.ZZC | 0        | EGG.2B.655.ZZM | 0       |
| ZN | 96E   | 92E    | 0.7     | FGG.2B.555.ZZC | 0        | EGG.2B.655.ZZM | 0       |
|    | 96J   | 92J    | 0.7     | FGG.2B.555.ZZC | 0        | EGG.2B.655.ZZM | 0       |
| 3B | 97C   | 93B    | 0.9     | FGG.3B.560.ZZC | 0        | EGG.3B.660.ZZM | 0       |
| 3K | 97E   | 93E    | 0.9     | FGG.3B.560.ZZC | 0        | EGG.3B.660.ZZM | 0       |
| 3N | _     | 87E    | 0.9     | FGG.3B.560.ZZC | 0        | EGG.3B.660.ZZM | 0       |
|    | 97J   | 93J    | 0.7     | FGG.3B.555.ZZC | 0        | EGG.3B.655.ZZM | 0       |
|    | 97R   | 93R    | 0.7     | FGG.3B.555.ZZC | 0        | EGG.3B.655.ZZM | 0       |
|    | 96X   | 92X    | 0.7     | FGG.3B.555.ZZC | 0        | EGG.3B.655.ZZM | 0       |
|    | -     | 87R    | 0.7     | FGG.3B.555.ZZC | 0        | EGG.3B.655.ZZM | 0       |

|    | FO C      | ontact   | øΑ                | Coi             | ntact pa          | art number     |                   |
|----|-----------|----------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|    | Typ<br>F1 | es<br>F2 | Contact<br>LV +HV | Male            | Avail-<br>ability | Female         | Avail-<br>ability |
| 4B | _         | 95D      | 1.3               | FGG.4B.565.ZZC  | 0                 | EGG.4B.665.ZZM | 0                 |
|    |           | 93E      | 1.31)             | FGG.4K.565.ZZCY | 0                 | EGG.3B.665.ZZM | 0                 |
| 4K |           | 93L      | 0.9               | FGG.4B.560.ZZC  | 0                 | EGG.4B.660.ZZM | 0                 |
|    | 97F       |          | 1.3               | FGG.4B.565.ZZC  | 0                 | EGG.4B.665.ZZM | 0                 |
|    | 9/1       |          | 0.9               | FGG.4B.560.ZZC  | 0                 | EGG.4B.660.ZZM | 0                 |
|    | 97R       | 93R      | 0.9               | FGG.4B.560.ZZC  | 0                 | EGG.4B.660.ZZM | 0                 |
|    | 97L       | 93L      | 0.9               | FGG.4B.560.ZZC  | 0                 | EGG.4B.660.ZZM | 0                 |
|    | 98L       | 94L      | 0.7               | FGG.4B.555.ZZC  | 0                 | EGG.4B.655.ZZM | 0                 |
|    | 97T       | 93T      | 0.7               | FGG.4B.555.ZZC  | 0                 | EGG.4B.655.ZZM | 0                 |
|    | _         | 88E      | 0.7               | FGG.4B.555.ZZC  | 0                 | EGG.4B.655.ZZM | 0                 |
|    | 99H       | _        | 0.7               | FGG.4B.555.ZZC  | 0                 | EGG.4B.655.ZZM | 0                 |
|    | 98E       | 94E      | 0.7               | FGG.4B.555.ZZC  | 0                 | EGG.4B.655.ZZM | 0                 |
| 5B | _         | 94B      | 2.0               | FGG.5B.575.ZZC  | 0                 | EGG.5B.675.ZZM | 0                 |
|    |           | 956      | 2.01)             | FGG.3B.575.ZZC  | 0                 | EGG.4B.675.ZZM | 0                 |
| 5K |           | 930      | 1.6 <sup>1)</sup> | FGG.4B.570.ZZC  | 0                 | EGG.2B.670.ZZM | 0                 |
|    | -         | 90C      | 1.6 <sup>1)</sup> | FGG.4B.570.ZZC  | 0                 | EGG.2B.670.ZZM | 0                 |
|    |           |          |                   |                 |                   |                |                   |

Note: 1) Arrangements with special contact length.

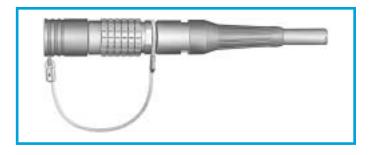






- Body material: Polyoxymethylene (POM) grey (or black) Cord material: Polyamide 6, white (or black) Crimp ferrule material: Nickel-plated brass Gasket material: Silicone rubber

- Maximum operating temperature: 212°F Watertightness: IP61 according to IEC 60529



#### **BFG** Plug caps

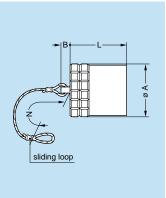
| Part number     | Cariaa | Dir  | Dimensions (mm) |      |    |         |  |
|-----------------|--------|------|-----------------|------|----|---------|--|
| Fait number     | Series | Α    | В               | L    | N  | ability |  |
| BFG.00.100 PCSG | 00     | 7.5  | 10              | 10.0 | 60 | 0       |  |
| BFG.0B.100.PCSG | 0B     | 9.5  | 12              | 12.2 | 85 | 0       |  |
| BFG.2B.100.PCSG | 2B     | 15.0 | 18              | 15.0 | 85 | 0       |  |
| BFG.3B.100.PCSG | 3B     | 18.5 | 22              | 18.5 | 95 | 0       |  |

Note: This cap is available only with an alignment key (G). Upon request this cap can be supplied in black and the last letter  ${\rm ext{G}}{\rm ext{ iny}}$  of the part number should be replaced with «N».

#### Fitting the cord

Slide the plug into the loop of the cord. Place the loop into the groove in front of the collet nut and tighten the loop.





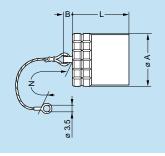
- Body material: Nickel-plated brass (Ni 3µm)
- Lanyard material: Stainless steel
- Crimp ferrule material: Nickel-plated brass + polyolefin
- O-ring material: Silicone rubber or FPM
- Maximum operating temperature: 275°F
  Watertightness: IP68 according to IEC 60529 for K series



| Part number    | Series | Dir  | mensio | ons (m | m)  | Avail-  |
|----------------|--------|------|--------|--------|-----|---------|
| Fait fluifibei | Series | Α    | В      | L      | N   | ability |
| BFG.0K.100.NAS | 0K     | 14.0 | 6      | 15.0   | 85  | 0       |
| BFG.2K.100.NAS | 2K     | 19.5 | 6      | 20.0   | 85  | 0       |
| BFG.3K.100.NAS | 3K     | 23.0 | 6      | 24.0   | 120 | 0       |
| BFG.4B.100.NAS | 4B     | 25.0 | 10     | 20.0   | 120 | 0       |
| BFG.4K.100.NAS | 4K     | 29.0 | 10     | 24.5   | 120 | 0       |
| BFG.5B.100.NAS | 5B     | 36.0 | 10     | 27.0   | 150 | 0       |
| BFG.5K.100.NAS | 5K     | 44.0 | 10     | 29.0   | 150 | 0       |
|                |        |      |        |        |     |         |

Note: This cap is available only with an alignment key (G). The last letter «S» of the part number stands for the material of the O-ring (silicone rubber). O-rings made from FPM are also available; if required, replace the letter «S» by «V».





- Body material: Nickel-plated brass (Ni 3µm)
  Lanyard material: Stainless steel
  Crimp ferrule material: Nickel-plated brass + polyolefin
  O-ring material: Silicone rubber or FPM
  Maximum operating temperature: 275°F
  Wotortichtess: IPS8 according to IFC 60530 for K cord

- Watertightness: IP68 according to IEC 60529 for K series

#### BHG Plug caps, nut fixing or flange

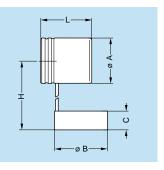
| Part number    | Corioo | Dimensions (mm) |    |      |     |         |
|----------------|--------|-----------------|----|------|-----|---------|
| Part number    | Series | Α               | В  | L    | N   | ability |
| BHG.0K.100.NAS | 0K     | 14.0            | 6  | 15.0 | 85  | 0       |
| BHG.2K.100.NAS | 2K     | 19.5            | 6  | 20.0 | 85  | 0       |
| BHG.3K.100.NAS | 3K     | 23.0            | 6  | 24.0 | 120 | 0       |
| BHG.4B.100.NAS | 4B     | 25.0            | 10 | 20.0 | 120 | 0       |
| BHG.4K.100.NAS | 4K     | 29.0            | 10 | 24.5 | 120 | 0       |
| BHG.5B.100.NAS | 5B     | 36.0            | 10 | 27.0 | 150 | 0       |
| BHG.5K.100.NAS | 5K     | 44.0            | 10 | 29.0 | 150 | 0       |

Note: This cap is available only with an alignment key (G) The last letter «S» of the part number stands for the material of the O-ring (silicone rubber). O-rings made from FPM are also available; if required, replace the letter «S» by «V».

Standard, typically 0-6 weeks delivery for quantities of 250 or less.







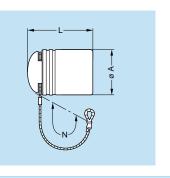
#### **BFA** Plug cap

| Part number      | Corios |    | Dime | nsions | (mm) |    | Avail-  |
|------------------|--------|----|------|--------|------|----|---------|
| Part number      | Series | Α  | В    | С      | Н    | L  | ability |
| BFA.3K.170.800EN | 3K     | 24 | 28   | 10     | 80   | 27 | 0       |

Material: black EPDM

Note: These caps are suitable for use with any alignment key





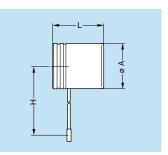
#### **BFG** Plug cap

| Part number    | Corioo | Dime | nsions | (mm) | Avail-  |
|----------------|--------|------|--------|------|---------|
| Part Humber    | Series | Α    | L      | N    | ability |
| BFG.3K.100.EAN | 3K     | 24   | 30     | 155  | 0       |

- Material: black EPDM
- Lanyard material: Stainless steel
- Crimp ferrule material: Nickel-plated brass + polyolefin

Note: These caps are suitable for use with any alignment key





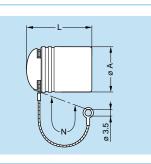
### **BHA** Plug cap

| Part number      | Corioo | Dime | Avail- |    |         |
|------------------|--------|------|--------|----|---------|
| Part number      | Series | Α    | Н      | L  | ability |
| BHA.3K.100.715EN | 3K     | 24   | 80     | 27 | 0       |

Material: black EPDM

Note: These caps are suitable for use with any alignment key





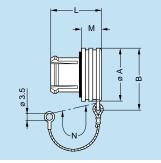
#### **BHA** Plug cap

| Part number    | Series | Dime | Avail- |     |         |
|----------------|--------|------|--------|-----|---------|
| Part number    |        | Α    | L      | N   | ability |
| BHA.3K.100.EAN | 3K     | 24   | 30     | 120 | 0       |

- Material: black EPDM Lanyard material: Stainless steel
- Crimp ferrule material: Nickel-plated brass + polyolefin

Note: These caps are suitable for use with any alignment key





- Body material: Polyoxymethylene (POM) grey (or black)
- Cord material: Polyamide 6, white (or black) Crimp ferrule material: Nickel-plated brass
- Gasket material: Silicone rubber
- Maximum operating temperature: 212°F Watertightness: IP61 according to IEC 60529

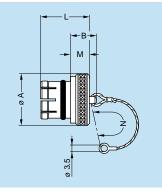
#### **BRA** Blanking caps for fixed receptacles

| Part number     | Series |      |      | Avail- |     |    |         |
|-----------------|--------|------|------|--------|-----|----|---------|
| Part Humber     | Series | Α    | В    | L      | М   | N  | ability |
| BRA.00.200.PCSG | 00     | 7.5  | 10.0 | 8.2    | 2.7 | 60 | 0       |
| BRA.0B.200.PCSG | 0B     | 10.0 | 12.5 | 11.0   | 4.8 | 60 | 0       |
| BRA.2B.200.PCSG | 2B     | 18.0 | 21.0 | 14.5   | 6.0 | 60 | 0       |
| BRA.3B.200.PCSG | 3B     | 22.0 | 25.5 | 17.0   | 7.0 | 60 | 0       |

Note: These caps are suitable for use with any alignment key configuration. On request this cap can be supplied in black. If so, replace the last letter «G» of the part number by «N».







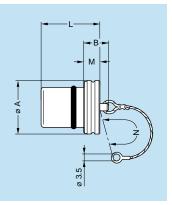
- Body material: Nickel-plated brass (Ni 3  $\mu$ m) Lanyard material: Stainless steel
- Crimp ferrule material: Nickel-plated brass + polyolefin
- O-ring material: Silicone rubber or FPM
- Maximum operating temperature: 275°F

#### **BRE** Blanking caps for fixed receptacles

| Dort number    | Series |    | Dime | nsions | (mm) |     | Avail-  |
|----------------|--------|----|------|--------|------|-----|---------|
| Part number    | Series | Α  | В    | L      | М    | N   | ability |
| BRE.00.200.NAS | 00     | 8  | 9.5  | 8.8    | 3.5  | 60  | 0       |
| BRE.0S.200.NAS | 0B     | 10 | 10.5 | 10.5   | 4.5  | 85  | 0       |
| BRE.2S.200.NAS | 2B     | 18 | 12.0 | 14.0   | 6.0  | 85  | 0       |
| BRE.3S.200.NAS | 3B     | 22 | 14.0 | 18.0   | 8.0  | 120 | 0       |
| BRE.4S.200.NAS | 4B     | 28 | 20.0 | 23.0   | 10.0 | 120 | 0       |
| BRE.5S.200.NAS | 5B     | 40 | 22.0 | 30.0   | 12.0 | 150 | 0       |

Note: These caps are suitable for use with any alignment key configuration. The last letter «S» of the part number stands for the O-ring material (silicone rubber). O-rings made from FPM are also available; if required, replace the letter «S» by «V».





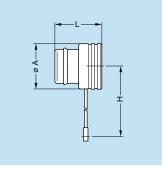
- Body material: Nickel-plated brass (Ni 3 µm)
- Lanyard material: Stainless steel
- Crimp ferrule material: Nickel-plated brass + polyolefines
- O-ring material: Silicone rubber or FPM
- Maximum operating temperature: 275°F Watertightness: IP68 according to IEC 60529

#### **BRE** Blanking caps for fixed receptacles

| Part number    | Corioo |      | Dime | nsions | (mm) |     | Avail-  |
|----------------|--------|------|------|--------|------|-----|---------|
| Part number    | Series | Α    | В    | L      | М    | N   | ability |
| BRE.0K.200.NAS | 0K     | 15.0 | 10   | 15.0   | 4    | 85  | 0       |
| BRE.2K.200.NAS | 2K     | 20.5 | 14   | 24.0   | 8    | 85  | 0       |
| BRE.3K.200.NAS | 3K     | 24.0 | 14   | 28.0   | 8    | 120 | 0       |
| BRE.4K.200.NAS | 4K     | 30.0 | 20   | 30.5   | 10   | 120 | 0       |
| BRE.5K.200.NAS | 5K     | 44.0 | 22   | 37.0   | 12   | 150 | 0       |

Note: These caps are suitable for use with any alignment key configuration. The last letter «S» of the part number stands for the O-ring material (silicone rubber). O-rings made from FPM are also available; if required, replace the letter «S» by «V».





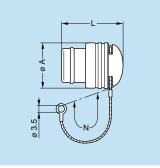
#### **BRA** Blanking cap for fixed receptacles

| Part number      | Cariaa | Dime | Dimensions (mm) |    |         |  |  |
|------------------|--------|------|-----------------|----|---------|--|--|
| Part number      | Series | Α    | Н               | L  | ability |  |  |
| BRA.3K.100.715EN | 3K     | 24   | 80              | 25 | 0       |  |  |

Material: black EPDM

Note: These caps are suitable for use with any alignment key configuration.





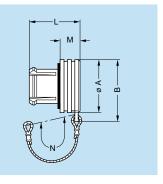
#### **BRA** Blanking cap for fixed receptacles

| Part number    | C = = : = = | Dime | Avail- |     |         |
|----------------|-------------|------|--------|-----|---------|
| Part number    | Series      | Α    | L      | N   | ability |
| BRA.3K.200.EAN | 3K          | 24   | 26     | 120 |         |

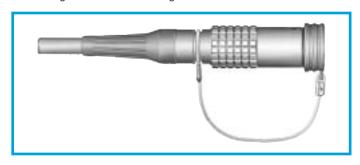
- Material: black EPDM
- Lanyard material: Stainless steel
- Crimp ferrule material: Nickel-plated brass + polyolefin







- Body material: Polyoxymethylene (POM) grey (or black)
- Cord material: Polyamide 6, white (or black)
- Crimp ferrule material: Nickel-plated brass
- Gasket material: Silicone rubber
- Maximum operating temperature: 212°F
- Watertightness: IP61 according to IEC 60529



#### **BRD** Blanking caps for free receptacles

| Part number     | Corios |      | Dimensions (mm) |      |     |    |         |  |  |
|-----------------|--------|------|-----------------|------|-----|----|---------|--|--|
| Fait fluifibei  | Series | Α    | В               | L    | M   | N  | ability |  |  |
| BRD.00.200.PCSG | 00     | 7.5  | 10.0            | 8.2  | 2.7 | 60 | 0       |  |  |
| BRD.0B.200.PCSG | 0B     | 10.0 | 12.5            | 11.0 | 4.8 | 85 | 0       |  |  |
| BRD.2B.200.PCSG | 2B     | 18.0 | 21.0            | 14.5 | 6.0 | 85 | 0       |  |  |
| BRD.3B.200.PCSG | 3B     | 22.0 | 25.5            | 17.0 | 7.0 | 95 | 0       |  |  |

Note: On request this cap is available in black. If required, replace the last letter «G» of the part number by «N».

#### Fitting the cord

Part number

BRF.00.200.NAS

BRF.0S.200.NAS

BRF.2S.200.NAS

BRF.3S.200.NAS

BRF.4S.200.NAS

BRF.5S.200.NAS

Slide the receptacle into the loop of the cord. Place the loop into the groove in front of the collet nut. Tighten the loop.

Dimensions (mm)

8.8

10.5

14.0

18.0

23.0

30.0

В

9.5

10.5

12.0

14.0

20.0

22.0

Avail-

ability

0

 $\bigcirc$ 

0

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

 $\bigcirc$ 

Ν

85

85

85

120

120

150

4.5

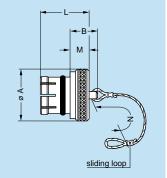
6.0

8.0

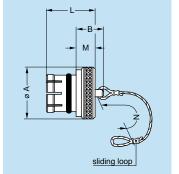
10.0

12.0





- Body material: Nickel-plated brass (Ni 3 µm)
- Lanyard material: Stainless steel
- Crimp ferrule material: Nickel-plated brass + polyolefin
- O-ring material: Silicone rubber or FPM Maximum operating temperature: 275°F



#### BRF Blanking caps for free receptacles

required, replace the letter «S» by «V».

**BRF** Blanking caps for free receptacles

Series

00

0B

2B

3B

4B

5B

10

18

22

28

40

Note: These caps are suitable for use with any alignment key

configuration. The last letter «S» of the part number stands for the O-ring

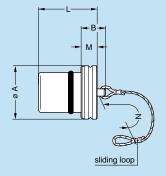
material (silicone rubber). O-rings made from FPM are also available; if

| Part number    | Series |      |    | Avail- |    |     |         |
|----------------|--------|------|----|--------|----|-----|---------|
| Fait number    | Series | Α    | В  | L      | М  | N   | ability |
| BRF.0K.200.NAS | 0K     | 15.0 | 10 | 15.0   | 4  | 85  | 0       |
| BRF.2K.200.NAS | 2K     | 20.5 | 14 | 24.0   | 8  | 85  | 0       |
| BRF.3K.200.NAS | 3K     | 24.0 | 14 | 28.0   | 8  | 120 | 0       |
| BRF.4K.200.NAS | 4K     | 30.0 | 20 | 30.5   | 10 | 120 | 0       |
| BRF.5K.200.NAS | 5K     | 44.0 | 22 | 37.0   | 12 | 150 | 0       |

Note: These caps are suitable for use with any alignment key configuration. The last letter «S» of the part number stands for the O-ring material (silicone rubber). O-rings made from FPM are also available; if required, replace the letter «S» by «V».

- Maximum operating temperature: 275°F Watertightness: IP68 according to IEC 60529

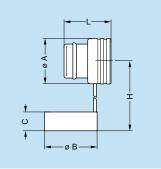




- Body material: Nickel-plated brass (Ni 3  $\mu$ m) Lanyard material: Stainless steel
- Crimp ferrule material: Nickel-plated brass + polyolefin
- O-ring material: Silicone rubber or FPM







#### **BRD** Blanking caps for free receptacles

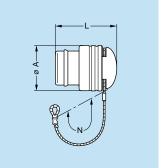
| Part number      | Corios |    | Avail- |    |    |    |         |
|------------------|--------|----|--------|----|----|----|---------|
| Fait number      | Series | Α  | В      | С  | Н  | L  | ability |
| BRD.3K.170.800EN | 3K     | 24 | 28     | 10 | 80 | 25 | 0       |

Material: black EPDM

Note: These caps are suitable for use with any alignment key configuration.



E maxi

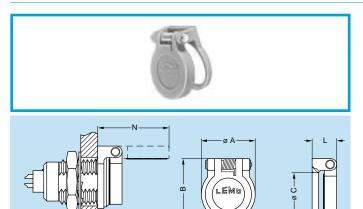


#### **BRF** Blanking caps for free receptacles

| Part number    | Corioo | Dime | Avail- |     |         |
|----------------|--------|------|--------|-----|---------|
| Fait number    | Series | Α    | L      | N   | ability |
| BRF.3K.200.EAN | 3K     | 24   | 26     | 155 | 0       |

- Material: black EPDM
- Lanyard material: Stainless steel
- Crimp ferrule material: Nickel-plated brass + polyolefin

Note: These caps are suitable for use with any alignment key

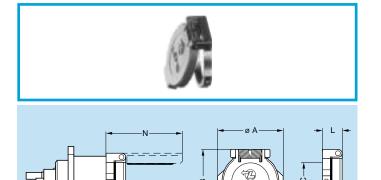


#### BRR Spring loaded dust caps for PK• fixed receptacles

| Part number     | C = = : = = |      | D    | imen | sions | (mn | า)  |      | Avail-  |
|-----------------|-------------|------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|---------|
| Part number     | Series      | Α    | В    | С    | Е     | L   | М   | N    | ability |
| BRR.0S.200.PZSG | 0B          | 11.0 | 13.3 | 9.0  | 5.8   | 5.0 | 1.2 | 15.3 | 0       |
| BRR.2S.200.PZSG | 2B          | 18.6 | 22.4 | 15.2 | 6.5   | 8.2 | 2.0 | 26.2 | 0       |
| BRR.3S.200.PZSG | 3B          | 22.5 | 26.5 | 18.2 | 9.0   | 8.8 | 2.5 | 30.8 | 0       |

Note: On request, this cap is available in black. If so replace the last letter «G» of the part number by «N».

- Body material: Polyoxymethylene (POM) grey (or black) Gasket material: Silicone rubber
- Spring material: Stainless steel
- Axes material: Nickel-plated brass
- Maximum operating temperature: 212°F
  Watertightness: IP61 according to IEC 60529



LEMO

#### BRR Spring loaded dust cap for EDe, EBe and PBe receptacles

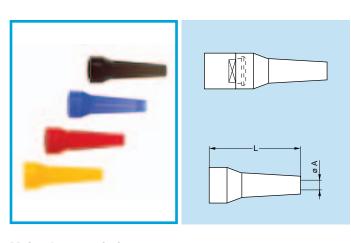
| Part number     | Cariaa |    | Din | nensi | ons (ı | mm) |      | Avail-  |
|-----------------|--------|----|-----|-------|--------|-----|------|---------|
| Part number     | Series | Α  | В   | С     | L      | М   | N    | ability |
| BRR.3K.200.PZSG | 3K     | 29 | 29  | 23    | 8.1    | 3   | 33.2 | 0       |

Note: On request, this cap is available in black. If so replace the last letter «G» of the part number by «N».

- Cap material: Polyoxymethylene (POM) grey (or black) Body material: Nickel-plated brass Gasket material: Silicone rubber Spring material: Stainless steel Axes material: Nickel-plated brass Maximum operating temperature: 212°F Watertightness: IP61 according to IEC 60529

Standard, typically 0-6 weeks delivery for quantities of 250 or less.





#### **GM** Bend reliefs (Polyurethane)

A bend relief made from thermoplastic polyurethane elastomer (Desmopan 786) can be fitted over LEMO plugs and receptacles that are supplied with a specially fitted nut. These are available in nine different colors that match with the GRA insulating washers (see page 93).

Use the part numbers shown below to order this accessory separately.



#### Main characteristics

- Material: Polyurethane elastomer
- Temperature range in dry atmosphere: -40°F to +176°F

|               | Dir  | mensio | ons (m | m)   |        | Part number                 |         |
|---------------|------|--------|--------|------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Part number   | Bend | relief | Cab    | le ø | Series | of nut for fitting          | Availa- |
|               | Α    | L      | max.   | min. |        | the bend relief             | bility  |
| GMA.00.012.DG | 1.2  | 22     | 1.4    | 1.1  |        |                             | 0       |
| GMA.00.018.DG | 1.8  | 22     | 2.1    | 1.8  |        |                             | 0       |
| GMD.00.025.DG | 2.5  | 22     | 2.8    | 2.5  | 00     | FFM.00.131.LC               | 0       |
| GMD.00.028.DG | 2.8  | 22     | 3.1    | 2.8  |        |                             | 0       |
| GMD.00.032.DG | 3.2  | 22     | 3.5    | 3.2  |        |                             | 0       |
| GMA.0B.025.DG | 2.5  | 24     | 2.9    | 2.5  | 0B     | FFM.0B.130.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.0B.030.DG | 3.0  | 24     | 3.4    | 3.0  | UB     | FFW.0B.130.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.0B.035.DG | 3.5  | 24     | 3.9    | 3.5  | 2B     | FFM.2B.132.LC <sup>1)</sup> | 0       |
| GMA.0B.040.DG | 4.0  | 24     | 4.4    | 4.0  |        |                             | 0       |
| GMA.0B.045.DG | 4.5  | 24     | 5.2    | 4.5  | 0K     | FFM.0E.130.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.1B.040.DG | 4.0  | 30     | 4.4    | 4.0  |        |                             | 0       |
| GMA.1B.045.DG | 4.5  | 30     | 4.9    | 4.5  | 3B     | FFM.3B.131.LC <sup>2)</sup> | 0       |
| GMA.1B.054.DG | 5.4  | 30     | 6.0    | 5.4  |        |                             | 0       |
| GMA.2B.040.DG | 4.0  | 36     | 4.5    | 4.0  | 2B     | FFM.2B.130.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.2B.045.DG | 4.5  | 36     | 5.0    | 4.5  | 4B     | FFM.4B.132.LC <sup>3)</sup> | 0       |
| GMA.2B.050.DG | 5.0  | 36     | 5.5    | 5.0  | 2K     | FFM.2E.130.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.2B.060.DG | 6.0  | 36     | 6.5    | 6.0  | 3K     | FFM.3K.133.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.2B.070.DG | 7.0  | 36     | 7.7    | 7.0  | 4K     | FFM.4K.132.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.2B.080.DG | 7.8  | 36     | 8.8    | 7.8  | 5K     | FFM.5K.132.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.3B.050.DG | 4.5  | 42     | 5.2    | 4.5  | 3B     | FFM.3B.130.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.3B.060.DG | 6.0  | 42     | 6.9    | 6.0  | 3K     | FFM.3E.130.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.3B.070.DG | 7.0  | 42     | 7.9    | 7.0  | 4K     | FFM.4K.133.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.3B.080.DG | 8.0  | 42     | 8.9    | 8.0  |        |                             | 0       |
| GMA.3B.090.DG | 9.0  | 42     | 10.0   | 9.0  | 5K     | FFM.5K.131.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.4B.080.DG | 8.0  | 60     | 9.0    | 8.0  | 4B     | FFM.4B.130.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.4B.010.DG | 10.0 | 60     | 10.9   | 10.0 |        | 15.100.20                   | 0       |
| GMA.4B.011.DG | 11.0 | 60     | 11.9   | 11.0 | 4K     | FFM.3K.132.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.4B.012.DG | 12.0 | 60     | 13.0   | 12.0 |        | FFM 51/ 400 L C             | 0       |
| GMA.4B.013.DG | 13.5 | 60     | 14.5   | 13.5 | 5K     | FFM.5K.133.LC               | 0       |

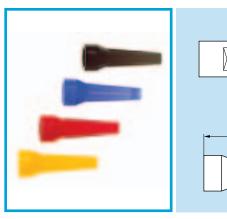
**Note:** The last letter «G» of the part number indicates the grey color of the bend relief. For ordering a bend relief with another color, see table on page 92 and replace the letter «G» by the letter of the required color. See also detailed information for each series: B series on page 62: K series on page 62.

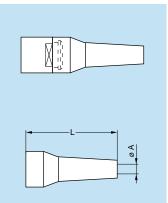
<sup>1)</sup> For use only with connectors from series 2B equipped with cable fixing type M and where a bend relief from series 0B is used.

<sup>2)</sup> For use only with connectors from series 3B equipped with cable fixing type M and where a bend relief from series 1B is used.

<sup>3)</sup> For use only with connectors from series 4B equipped with cable fixing type M and where a bend relief from series 2B is used.







#### GMo Bend reliefs (Silicone)

A bend relief has been designed for connectors used in applications at high temperature or requiring vapor sterilization.

These bend reliefs are different from previous ones; their material, a silicone elastomer, is noted for its retention of flexibility over a wide temperature range. They are available in nine colors.

Use the part numbers shown below to order this accessory separately.

#### Main characteristics

- Material: Silicone elastomer VMQ
- Temperature range in dry atmosphere: -76°F to +392°F
- Temperature range in water steam: +284°F
- Inflammability: not flammable (no UL classification)

|               | Dii  | mensio | ns (m | m)   |        | Part number                 | Availa- |
|---------------|------|--------|-------|------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Part number   | Bend | relief | Cab   | le ø | Series | of nut for fitting          | bility  |
|               | Α    | L      | max.  | min. |        | the bend relief             | Dinity  |
| GMA.0B.025.RG | 2.5  | 27     | 2.9   | 2.5  | 0B     | FFM.0B.130.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.0B.030.RG | 3.0  | 27     | 3.4   | 3.0  | 05     | 11 W.OD. 130.LC             | 0       |
| GMA.0B.035.RG | 3.5  | 27     | 3.9   | 3.5  | 2B     | FFM.2B.132.LC <sup>1)</sup> | 0       |
| GMA.0B.040.RG | 4.0  | 27     | 4.4   | 4.0  |        |                             | 0       |
| GMA.0B.045.RG | 4.5  | 27     | 5.2   | 4.5  | 0K     | FFM.0E.130.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.1B.040.RG | 4.0  | 34     | 4.4   | 4.0  | 3B     | FFM.3B.131.LC <sup>2)</sup> | 0       |
| GMA.1B.045.RG | 4.5  | 34     | 5.0   | 4.5  | 36     | FFIVI.3B. 131.LC -/         | 0       |
| GMA.2B.040.RG | 4.0  | 41     | 4.4   | 4.0  | 2B     | FFM.2B.130.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.2B.045.RG | 4.5  | 41     | 5.0   | 4.5  | 4B     | FFM.4B.132.LC <sup>3)</sup> | 0       |
| GMA.2B.051.RG | 5.1  | 41     | 5.6   | 5.1  | 2K     |                             | 0       |
| GMA.2B.057.RG | 5.7  | 41     | 6.2   | 5.7  |        | FFM.2E.130.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.2B.063.RG | 6.3  | 41     | 7.0   | 6.3  | 3K     | FFM.3K.133.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.2B.071.RG | 7.1  | 41     | 7.9   | 7.1  | 4K     | FFM.4K.132.LC               | 0       |
| GMA.2B.080.RG | 8.0  | 41     | 9.0   | 8.0  | 5K     | FFM.5K.132.LC               | 0       |

Note: The last letter «G» of the part number indicates the grey color of the bend relief. For ordering a bend relief with another color, see table below and replace the letter «G» by the letter of the required color. See also detailed information for each series: B series on page 62: K series on page 62.

1) For use only with connectors from series 2B equipped with cable fixing type M and where a bend relief from series 0B is used.
2) For use only with connectors from series 3B equipped with cable fixing type M and where a bend relief from series 1B is used.
3) For use only with connectors from series 4B equipped with cable fixing type M and where a bend relief from series 2B is used.

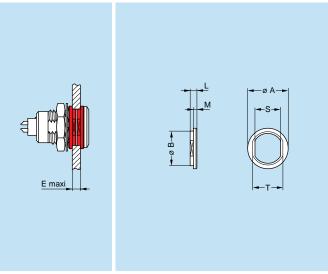
Note: The selection of pigments, which should remain stable at high temperature, is limited by new regulations. For this reason, some colors will be a shade different from those used for Desmopan bend reliefs. The selected solutions represent the best possible compromise.

| Ref. | Color  |
|------|--------|
| Α    | blue   |
| В    | white  |
| G    | grey   |
| J    | yellow |
| М    | brown  |

| Ref. | Color  |
|------|--------|
| N    | black  |
| R    | red    |
| S    | orange |
| V    | green  |







- Material: Polyamide
- Maximum operating temperature: 194°F

#### **GRA** Insulating washers

Receptacles or plugs mounted on panels can be fitted with insulating washers. The nine colors available combined with those for the overall protective coverings with bend relief makes color coding possible.

| Part number   | Series |    |      | Avail- |     |     |      |      |         |
|---------------|--------|----|------|--------|-----|-----|------|------|---------|
| Fait number   | Selles | Α  | В    | Е      | L   | М   | S    | Т    | ability |
| GRA.00.269.GG | 00     | 10 | 8.8  | 4.5    | 1.8 | 1.0 | 6.4  | 8.0  | 0       |
| GRA.0S.269.GG | 0B     |    | 10.8 |        | 1.8 |     |      |      | _       |
| GRA.2S.269.GG | 2B     | 21 | 17.8 | 7.3    | 2.2 | 1.2 | 13.6 | 16.2 | 0       |
| GRA.3S.269.GG | 3B     | 25 | 21.8 | 10.3   | 2.2 | 1.2 | 16.6 | 20.2 | 0       |
| GRA.4S.269.GG | 4B     | 32 | 28.8 | 10.5   | 2.5 | 1.5 | 23.7 | 27.2 | 0       |

Note: Insulating washers for series 5B are available on request.

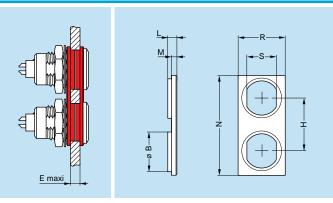
**Caution:** These insulating washers can be used with fixed and straight receptacles with across flat dimension S1 equivalent to the S dimension of the washer.

| Ref. | Color  |  |
|------|--------|--|
| А    | blue   |  |
| В    | white  |  |
| G    | grey   |  |
| J    | yellow |  |
| M    | brown  |  |

| Ref. | Color  |
|------|--------|
| N    | black  |
| R    | red    |
| S    | orange |
| V    | green  |
|      |        |

**Note:** The last letter «G» of the part number indicates the color grey for the insulating washer. To obtain an insulating washer of another color, refer to the table above and change the letter «G» of the part number to the corresponding letter of the color required.

For the panel cut-out, please consult pages 23, 31 and 48.



- Material: Polyamide
- Maximum operating temperature: 194°F

#### **GRC** Double panel washers

Double panel washers have been designed to make the drilling of panel holes easier for mounting fixed and straight receptacles. The combination of the nine different colors of the double panel washers and of the overall protective coverings with bend relief makes color coding possible.

| Part number   | Series |      |   | Di | men | sions | s (mm | 1)   |     | Avail-  |
|---------------|--------|------|---|----|-----|-------|-------|------|-----|---------|
| Part number   | Series | В    | Е | Н  | L   | М     | N     | R    | S   | ability |
| GRC.0S.260.HG | 0B     | 10.9 | 5 | 14 | 2.5 | 1.5   | 26.5  | 12.5 | 8.3 | 0       |

**Caution:** These double panel washers can be used with fixed or free receptacles with across flat dimension S1 equivalent to the S dimension of the washer.

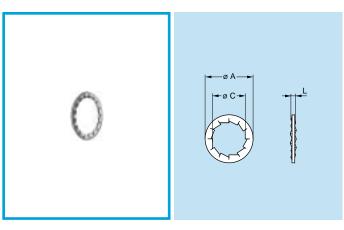
| Ref. | Color  |
|------|--------|
| Α    | blue   |
| В    | white  |
| G    | grey   |
| J    | yellow |
| M    | brown  |

| Color | Ref. | Color  |
|-------|------|--------|
| ne    | N    | black  |
| nite  | R    | red    |
| еу    | S    | orange |
| llow  | V    | green  |
|       |      |        |

**Note:** The last letter «G» of the washer's part number indicates the color grey. For other colors, refer to the above table and replace letter «G» by the one corresponding to the color required.

For the panel cut-out, please consult chapter «Panel cut-out» on page 31.



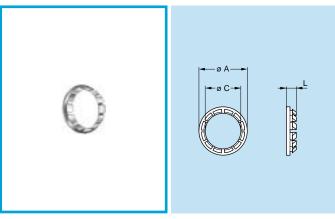


#### Material: Nickel-plated bronze (3 μm)

#### **GBA** Locking washers

| Part number   | Series | Dime | nsions | (mm) | Avail-  |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|------|---------|
| Part number   | Series | Α    | С      | L    | ability |
| GBA.00.250.FN | 00     | 9.5  | 7.1    | 1.0  | •       |
| GBA.0S.250.FN | 0B     | 12.5 | 9.1    | 1.0  | •       |
| GBA.2S.250.FN | 2B     | 19.5 | 15.1   | 1.2  | •       |
| GBA.3S.250.FN | 3B     | 25.0 | 18.1   | 1.4  | 0       |
| GBA.4S.250.FN | 4B     | 32.0 | 25.1   | 1.4  | 0       |

Note: To order this accessory separately, use the above part numbers.

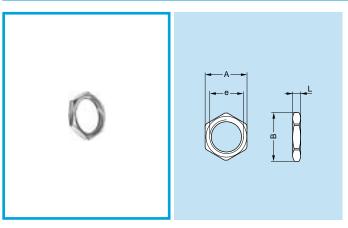


Material: Nickel-plated brass (3 μm)

#### **GBB** Tapered washers

| Dant acceptant | Series | Dime | nsions | (mm) | Avail-  |
|----------------|--------|------|--------|------|---------|
| Part number    | Series | Α    | С      | L    | ability |
| GBB.00.250.LN  | 00     | 9    | 7.1    | 2.0  | 0       |
| GBB.0S.250.LN  | 0B     | 11   | 9.1    | 2.5  | 0       |
| GBB.2S.250.LN  | 2B     | 18   | 15.1   | 4.0  | 0       |
| GBB.3S.250.LN  | 3B     | 22   | 18.1   | 4.5  | 0       |
| GBB.4S.250.LN  | 4B     | 28   | 25.2   | 5.0  | 0       |
| GBB.5S.250.LN  | 5B     | 40   | 35.2   | 7.5  | 0       |

**Note:** Receptacles of series 5B are always supplied with a tapered washer. To order this accessory separately, use the above part numbers.



#### Material:

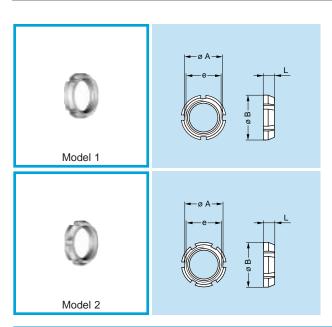
- Nickel-plated brass (3 µm)
  Natural anodized aluminium alloy
- Stainless steel

#### **GEA** Hexagonal nuts

| Part number   | Series |    | Dimensions (mm) |            |     |         |  |  |
|---------------|--------|----|-----------------|------------|-----|---------|--|--|
| Fait Hullibel | Selles | Α  | В               | е          | L   | ability |  |  |
| GEA.00.240.LN | 00     | 9  | 10.2            | M7 x 0.50  | 2.0 | •       |  |  |
| GEA.0S.240.LN | 0B     | 11 | 12.4            | M 9 x 0.60 | 2.0 | •       |  |  |
| GEA.0E.240.LN | 0K     | 17 | 19.2            | M14 x 1.00 | 2.5 | •       |  |  |
| GEA.2S.240.LN | 2B     | 17 | 19.2            | M15 x 1.00 | 2.7 | •       |  |  |
| GEA.2E.240.LN | 2K     | 24 | 27.0            | M20 x 1.00 | 4.0 | •       |  |  |
| GEA.3S.240.LN | 3B     | 22 | 25.0            | M18 x 1.00 | 3.0 | •       |  |  |
| GEA.3E.240.LN | 3K     | 30 | 34.0            | M24 x 1.00 | 5.0 | •       |  |  |
| GEA.4S.240.LN | 4B     | 30 | 34.0            | M25 x 1.00 | 5.0 | 0       |  |  |
| GEA.4E.240.LN | 4K     | 36 | 40.5            | M30 x 1.00 | 7.0 | 0       |  |  |

**Note:** To order this part separately, use the above part numbers. The last letters «LN» of the part number refer to the nut material and treatment. If a nut in aluminium alloy or stainless steel is desired, replace the last letters of the part number by «PT» or «AZ» respectively.



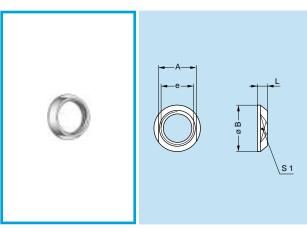


#### **GEG Notched nuts**

| Part number    | Corios | Series Model |      | Dimensions (mm) |           |     |         |  |  |
|----------------|--------|--------------|------|-----------------|-----------|-----|---------|--|--|
| Fait fluifibei | Selles | iviodei      | Α    | В               | е         | L   | ability |  |  |
| GEG.00 240.LC  | 00     | 1            | 8.7  | 10              | M7 x 0.5  | 2.5 | •       |  |  |
| GEG.0S.240.LC  | 0B     | 1            | 10.5 | 12              | M9 x 0.6  | 2.5 | •       |  |  |
| GEG.0E.240.LC  | 0K     | 1            | 15.8 | 18              | M14 x 1.0 | 3.5 | •       |  |  |
| GEG.2S.240.LC  | 2B     | 2            | 17.5 | 20              | M15 x 1.0 | 3.5 | •       |  |  |
| GEG.2E.240.LC  | 2K     | 2            | 22.5 | 25              | M20 x 1.0 | 3.5 | •       |  |  |

Material: Chrome-plated brass (Ni 3 μm + Cr 0.3 μm)

**Note:** 00, 0B and 2B series fixed and free receptacles for back panel mounting are always delivered with this notched nut. To order this accessory separately, use the above part numbers.

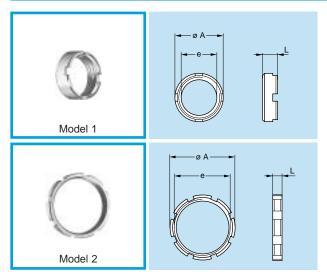


Material: Chrome-plated brass (Ni 3 μm + Cr 0.3 μm)

#### **GEC** Conical nuts

| Б. (          | 0      | Dimensions (mm) |      |           |     |    |         |
|---------------|--------|-----------------|------|-----------|-----|----|---------|
| Part number   | Series | A B e           |      | е         | Ĺ   | S1 | ability |
| GEC.00 240.LC | 00     | 8               | 10.0 | M7 x 0.5  | 2.5 | 8  | 0       |
| GEC.0S.240.LC | 0B     | 10              | 12.0 | M9 x 0.6  | 2.5 | 10 | 0       |
| GEC.0E.240.LC | 0K     | 16              | 18.0 | M14 x 1.0 | 3.0 | 16 | 0       |
| GEC.2S.240.LC | 2B     | 17              | 20.0 | M15 x 1.0 | 3.8 | 17 | 0       |
| GEC.2E.240.LC | 2K     | 22              | 25.0 | M20 x 1.0 | 5.0 | 20 | 0       |
| GEC.3S.240.LC | 3B     | 20              | 24.0 | M18 x 1.0 | 4.5 | 20 | 0       |
| GEC.3E.240.LC | 3K     | 27              | 30.0 | M24 x 1.0 | 4.5 | 24 | 0       |
| GEC.4S.240.LC | 4B     | 27              | 30.0 | M25 x 1.0 | 4.5 | 27 | 0       |
| GEC.4K.241.LC | 4K     | 32              | 35.5 | M30 x 1.0 | 5.0 | 36 | 0       |
| GEC.5S.240.LC | 5B     | 37              | 41.0 | M35 x 1.0 | 5.0 | 37 | 0       |

Note: 3B, 3K, 4B, 4K, 5B and 5K series fixed and free receptacles for back panel mounting are always delivered with a conical nut. To order this accessory separately, use the part numbers in the table above.



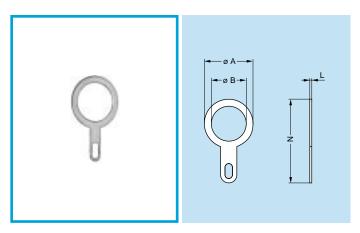
Material: Nickel-plated brass (3 μm)

#### **GEB** Round nuts

| Part number   | Series | Model       | Dir  | m)         | Avail- |         |
|---------------|--------|-------------|------|------------|--------|---------|
| Part number   | Selles | eries Model |      | е          | L      | ability |
| GEB.00.240.LN | 00     | 1           | 9.0  | M7 x 0.50  | 4.0    | 0       |
| GEB.0S.240.LN | 0B     | 1           | 11.0 | M9 x 0.60  | 4.0    | 0       |
| GEB.2S.240.LN | 2B     | 1           | 18.0 | M15 x 1.00 | 5.5    | 0       |
| GEB.3S.240.LN | 3B     | 1           | 22.0 | M18 x 1.00 | 5.5    | 0       |
| GEB.4S.240.LN | 4B     | 1           | 28.0 | M25 x 1.00 | 6.0    | 0       |
| GEB.5S.240.LN | 5B     | 2           | 40.0 | M35 x 1.00 | 8.0    | 0       |
| GEB.5E.240.LN | 5K     | 2           | 54.0 | M45 x 1.50 | 8.0    | 0       |

**Note:** 5B and 5K series receptacles are always supplied with model 2 round nuts. To order this accessory separately, use the part numbers in the table above.





Material: CuSnZn plated brass (2 μm)

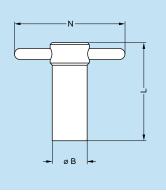
#### **GCA** Grounding lugs

| Part number   | Series | Dir  | nensio | ns (mi | m)   | Avail-  |
|---------------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|---------|
| Part Humber   | Selles | Α    | В      | L      | N    | ability |
| GCA.00.255.LT | 00     | 9.5  | 7.1    | 0.4    | 18.2 | •       |
| GCA.0S.255.LT | 0B     | 13.0 | 9.1    | 0.4    | 22.0 | •       |
| GCA.0E.255.LT | 0K     | 17.0 | 14.1   | 0.5    | 27.5 | 0       |
| GCA.2S.255.LT | 2B     | 20.0 | 15.2   | 0.5    | 32.0 | •       |
| GCA.2E.255.LT | 2K     | 25.0 | 20.2   | 0.5    | 39.0 | 0       |
| GCA.3S.255.LT | 3B     | 25.0 | 18.2   | 0.5    | 39.0 | 0       |
| GCA.4S.255.LT | 4B     | 35.0 | 25.6   | 0.6    | 50.0 | 0       |
| GCA.4E.255.LT | 4K     | 35.0 | 30.6   | 0.6    | 50.0 | 0       |
| GCA.5S.255.LT | 5B     | 42.0 | 35.1   | 0.7    | 57.5 | 0       |



## Tooling



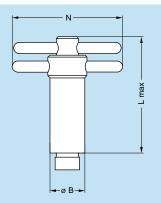


#### **DCG** Wrench for hexagonal nuts

| Part number    | Carias | Dim. (mm) |    |    | Part number   |
|----------------|--------|-----------|----|----|---------------|
| Part number    | Series | В         | L  | N  | of the nut    |
| DCG.91.149.0TN | 00     | 14        | 40 | 50 | GEA.00.240.LN |
| DCG.91.161.1TN | 0B     | 16        | 45 | 52 | GEA.0S.240.LN |
| DCG.91.231.7TN | 2B     | 23        | 62 | 68 | GEA.2S.240.LN |
| DCG.91.282.2TN | 3B     | 28        | 76 | 73 | GEA.3S.240.LN |

Material: Blackened steel



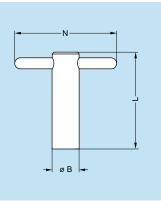


# DCA Wrench for hexagonal nuts, with alignment of the receptacles by the flats

| Part number    | Cariaa | Dim. (mm) |     |    | Part number   |  |
|----------------|--------|-----------|-----|----|---------------|--|
| Part number    | Series | В         | L   | N  | of the nut    |  |
| DCA.91.149.0TN | 00     | 14        | 65  | 50 | GEA.00.240.LN |  |
| DCA.91.161.1TN | 0B     | 16        | 73  | 52 | GEA.0S.240.LN |  |
| DCA.91.231.7TN | 2B     | 23        | 100 | 68 | GEA.2S.240.LN |  |
| DCA.91.282.2TN | 3B     | 28        | 120 | 73 | GEA.3S.240.LN |  |

Material: Blackened steel



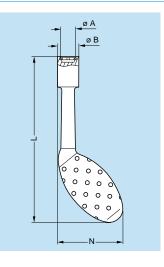


#### **DCB** Spanner type wrench for Model 1 round nuts

| Part number    | Carias | Dim. (mm) |    |    | Part number   |
|----------------|--------|-----------|----|----|---------------|
| Part number    | Series | В         | L  | N  | of the nut    |
| DCB.91.119.0TN | 00     | 11        | 40 | 50 | GEB.00.240.LN |
| DCB.91.131.1TN | 0B     | 13        | 45 | 50 | GEB.0S.240.LN |
| DCB.91.201.8TN | 2B     | 20        | 62 | 65 | GEB.2S.240.LN |
| DCB.91.242.2TN | 3B     | 24        | 76 | 70 | GEB.3S.240.LN |

Material: Blackened steel





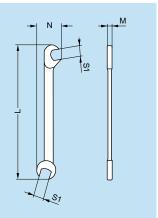
#### **DCH** Wrench for conical nut

| Part number   | Corios | Di   | mensi | ons (r | Part number |               |  |
|---------------|--------|------|-------|--------|-------------|---------------|--|
| Part number   | Series | Α    | B L   |        | N           | of the nut    |  |
| DCH.91.101.PN | 00     | 10.1 | 12.8  | 124    | 48.3        | GEC.00.240.LC |  |
| DCH.91.121.PN | 0B     | 12.1 | 14.8  | 124    | 49.3        | GEC.0S.240.LC |  |
| DCH.91.201.PN | 2B     | 20.1 | 22.8  | 129    | 53.5        | GEC.2S.240.LC |  |

Material: Dark grey polyurethane





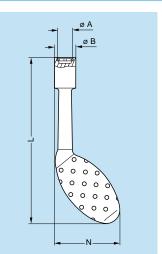


#### **DCP** Flat wrench for collet nut

| Part number   | Cariaa | Dimensions (m |   |      |     |  |
|---------------|--------|---------------|---|------|-----|--|
| Part number   | Series | L             | М | N    | S1  |  |
| DCP.99.045.TC | 00     | 70            | 2 | 10.5 | 4.5 |  |
| DCP.99.050.TC | 00     | 78            | 2 | 12.6 | 5.0 |  |
| DCP.99.055.TC | 00     | 78            | 2 | 12.6 | 5.5 |  |
| DCP.99.060.TC | 00     | 78            | 2 | 12.6 | 6.0 |  |

Material: Chrome-plated steel



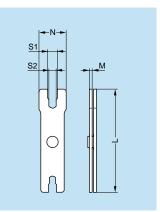


#### **DCH** Wrench for notched nuts

| Part number   | Cariaa | Di   | mensi | Part number |      |               |
|---------------|--------|------|-------|-------------|------|---------------|
| Part number   | Series | Α    | В     | L           | N    | of the nut    |
| DCH.91.101.PA | 00     | 10.1 | 12.8  | 124         | 48.3 | GEG.00.240.LC |
| DCH.91.121.PA | 0B     | 12.1 | 14.8  | 124         | 49.3 | GEG.0S.240.LC |
| DCH.91.181.PA | 0K     | 18.1 | 22.8  | 129         | 53.1 | GEG.0E.240.LC |
| DCH.91.201.PA | 2B     | 20.1 | 22.8  | 129         | 53.5 | GEG.2S.240.LC |
| DCH.91.251.PA | 2K     | 25.1 | 32.8  | 134         | 55.5 | GEG.2E.240.LC |

Material: Blue polyurethane



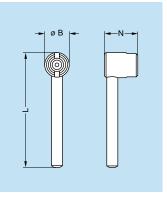


#### **DCP** Wrench for tightening collet nut

| Part number    | Series | Dimensions (mm) |     |    |      |      |  |
|----------------|--------|-----------------|-----|----|------|------|--|
| Part Humber    | Selles | L               | М   | N  | S1   | S2   |  |
| DCP.91.001.TN  | 0B     | 95              | 2.5 | 21 | 8.1  | 7.1  |  |
| DCP.91.023.TN  | 2B-2K  | 115             | 3.0 | 30 | 13.1 | 12.1 |  |
| DCP.91.023.11N | 3B-3K  | 115             | 3.0 | 35 | 15.1 | 14.1 |  |
| DCP.91.045.TN  | 4B     | 130             | 3.5 | 40 | 21.2 | 20.2 |  |
| DGF.81.045.11N | 5B     | 130             | 3.5 | 45 | 31.2 | 30.2 |  |

Material: Blackened steel



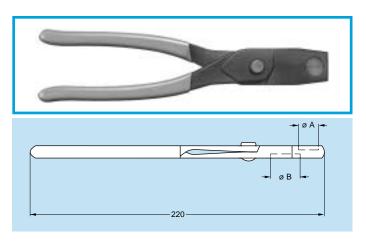


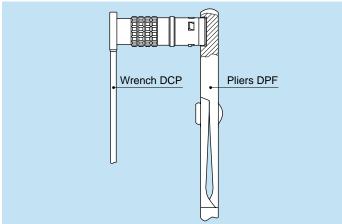
## DCL Wrench for securing straight plug with two latching tabs while tightening collet nut

| D    | ort number  | Series | Dimensions (mm) |    |      |
|------|-------------|--------|-----------------|----|------|
| Г    | Part number |        | В               | L  | Ν    |
| DCL. | 91.105.0TK  | 00     | 10              | 45 | 13.5 |

Material: Blackened steel







#### **DPF** Pliers for assembling plugs (series K)

| Part number   | Series | Dimensions (mm) |    |  |
|---------------|--------|-----------------|----|--|
| Part Humber   | Selles | Α               | В  |  |
| DPF.91.001.TA | 0K     | 10              | _  |  |
| DPF.91.023.TA | 2K     | 15              | _  |  |
| DPF.91.023.1A | 3K     | _               | 18 |  |

#### **Example for use**

The plug end must be held in the pliers while the nut is tightened with the wrench.

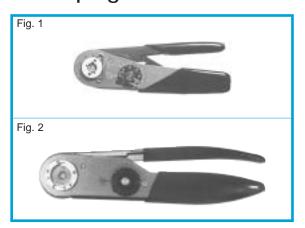


#### **DTA** Taps

| Part number   | Series | Thread   |
|---------------|--------|----------|
| DTA.99.700.5Z | 00     | M7 x 0.5 |
| DTA.99.900.6Z | 0B     | M9 x 0.6 |



## Crimping Tools for Electrical Contacts



#### Manual crimping tools

|          | Part number                        |                               |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Supplier | contact ø 0.7-0.9-<br>1.3 (Fig. 1) | contact ø 1.6-2.0<br>(Fig. 2) |  |  |
| LEMO     | DPC.91.701.V <sup>1)</sup>         | DPC.91.101.A <sup>2)</sup>    |  |  |
| DANIELS  | MH860 <sup>1)</sup>                | AF8 <sup>2)</sup>             |  |  |
| BALMAR   | 23-000                             | 55-000                        |  |  |
| BUCHANAN | 616336 <sup>1)</sup>               | 615708 <sup>2)</sup>          |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> According to specification MIL-C-22520/7-01.





These positioners are suitable for use with manual crimping tool according to the MIL-C-22520/7-01 standard.

#### DCE Positioners for crimp contacts ø 0.7, 0.9 and 1.3 mm

|     |          |          | Connector         |                  | Positioners      | part number        |  |
|-----|----------|----------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|
|     | Ty<br>F1 | pe<br>F2 | ø<br>Contact      | Conductor<br>AWG | For male contact | For female contact |  |
|     |          |          |                   |                  |                  |                    |  |
| 2B  | 96A      | 92A      | 0.9               | 20-22-24         | DCE.91.092.BVC   | DCE.91.092.BVM     |  |
| 2K  | 96C      | 92C      |                   |                  | DOE 04 000 DV0   | 5050105000         |  |
| 211 | JUL      | 92E      | 0.7               | 22-24-26         | DCE.91.072.BVC   | DCE.91.072.BVM     |  |
|     | 96J      | 92J      |                   |                  |                  |                    |  |
| 3B  | 97C      | 93B      |                   |                  |                  |                    |  |
| 3K  | 97E      | 93E      | 0.9               | 20-22-24         | DCE.91.093.BVC   | DCE.91.093.BVM     |  |
| 3N  |          | 87E      |                   |                  |                  |                    |  |
|     | 97J      | 93J      |                   |                  |                  |                    |  |
|     | 97R      | 93R      | 0.7               | 22-24-26         | DCE.91.073.BVC   | DCE.91.073.BVM     |  |
|     | 96X      | 92X      | 0.7               | 22-24-20         | DCL.91.073.DVC   | DCL.91.073.DVW     |  |
|     | _        | 87R      |                   |                  |                  |                    |  |
| 4B  | _        | 95D      | 1.3               | 18-20            | DCE.91.134.BVC   | DCE.91.134.BVM     |  |
|     |          | 93E      | 1.3 <sup>1)</sup> | 18-20            | DCE.91.133.BVCY  | DCE.91.133.BVM     |  |
| 4K  |          | 930      | 0.9               | 20-22-24         | DCE.91.094.BVC   | DCE.91.094.BVM     |  |
|     | 97F      |          | 1.3               | 18-20            | DCE.91.134.BVC   | DCE.91.134.BVM     |  |
|     | 975      | _        | 0.9               | 20-22-24         | DCE.91.094.BVC   | DCE.91.094.BVM     |  |
|     | 97R      | 93R      | 0.9               | 20-22-24         | DCE.91.094.BVC   | DCE.91.094.BVM     |  |
|     | 97L      | 93L      | 0.9               | 20-22-24         | DCL.91.094.BVC   | DCL.91.094.DVW     |  |
|     | 98L      | 94L      |                   |                  |                  |                    |  |
|     | 97T      | 93T      |                   |                  |                  |                    |  |
|     | _        | 88E      | 0.7               | 22-24-26         | DCE.91.074.BVC   | DCE.91.074.BVM     |  |
|     | 99H      | _        |                   |                  |                  |                    |  |
|     | 98E      | 94E      |                   |                  |                  |                    |  |

Note: 1) Arrangement with special contact length, special positioners are required.



These turrets are suitable for use with manual crimping tool according to the MIL-C-22520/1-01 standard.

Note: A wide variation of strand number and diameter combinations are quoted as being AWG, some of which do not have a large enough cross section to guarantee a crimp as per either MIL-C-22520/1 or /7-01. Our technical department is at your disposal to study and propose a solution to all your specific problems.

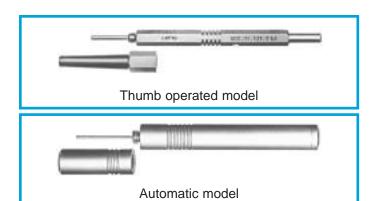
#### DCE Turrets for crimp contacts ø 1.6 and 2.0 mm

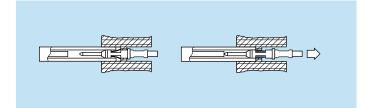
|    | Connector |     |                   |           | Turret part number |                 |  |
|----|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
|    | Ту        | ре  | Ø                 | Conductor | For male           | For female      |  |
|    | F1        | F2  | Contact           | AWG       | contact            | contact         |  |
| 5B | _         | 94B | 2.0               | 12-14-16  | DCE.91.205.BVCM    | DCE.91.205.BVCM |  |
|    |           | 956 | 2.01)             | 12-14-16  | DCE.91.203.BVCM    | DCE.91.204.BVCM |  |
| 5K | _         | 956 | 1.6 <sup>1)</sup> | 14-16-18  | DCE.91.164.BVCM    | DCE 01 162 BVCM |  |
|    | _         | 90C | 1.6 <sup>1)</sup> | 14-16-18  | DCL.91.104.BVCW    | DCL.91.102.DVCW |  |

Note: 1) Arrangement with special contact length, turret from another series are required.

<sup>2)</sup> According to specification MIL-C-22520/1-01.

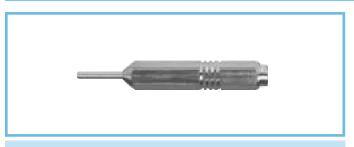


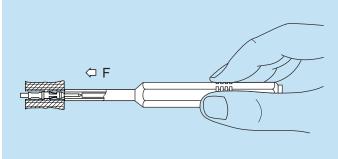




### **DCC** Extraction tools for crimp contacts

|    | FO Co | ontact | _              | Extr                       | actor            |
|----|-------|--------|----------------|----------------------------|------------------|
|    |       | oes    | ø A<br>Contact | Thumb                      | Automatic        |
|    | F1    | F2     |                | operated model             | model            |
| 2B | 96A   | 92A    | 0.9            | DCC.91.090.5LA             | DCF.91.090.2LT   |
|    | 96C   | 92C    |                |                            |                  |
| 2K | 96E   | 92E    | 0.7            | DCC.91.070.5LA             | DCF.91.070.2LT   |
|    | 96J   | 92J    |                |                            |                  |
| 3B | 97C   | 93B    |                |                            |                  |
|    | 97E   | 93E    | 0.9            | DCC.91.090.5LA             | DCF.91.093.5LT   |
| 3K | _     | 87E    |                |                            |                  |
|    | 97J   | 93J    |                |                            |                  |
|    | 97R   | 93R    | 0.7            | DCC.91.070.5LA DCF.91.073. | DCF.91.073.5LT   |
|    | 96X   | 92X    | 0.7            | DCC.91.070.3LA             | DOI .91.075.3E1  |
|    | _     | 87R    |                |                            |                  |
| 4B | _     | 95D    | 1.3            | DCC.91.131.5LA             | DCF.91.133.5LT   |
| 4K |       | 93E    | 1.3            | DCC.91.131.5LA             | DCF.91.133.5LT   |
| 4N |       | 93L    | 0.9            | DCC.91.090.5LA             | DCF.91.093.5LT   |
|    | 97F   | _      | 1.3            | DCC.91.131.5LA             | DCF.91.133.5LT   |
|    | 371   |        | 0.9            | DCC.91.090.5LA             | DCF.91.093.5LT   |
|    | 97R   | 93R    | 0.9            | DCC.91.090.5LA             | DCF.91.093.5LT   |
|    | 97L   | 93L    | 0.0            | D00.01.000.0E/(            | DOI .0 1.000.0E1 |
|    | 98L   | 94L    |                |                            |                  |
|    | 97T   | 93T    |                |                            |                  |
|    | _     | 88E    | 0.7            | DCC.91.070.5LA             | DCF.91.073.5LT   |
|    | 99H   | _      |                |                            |                  |
|    | 98E   | 94E    |                |                            |                  |
| 5B |       | 94B    | 2.0            | DCC.91.202.5LA             | DCF.91.203.5LT   |
| 5K | _     | 956    | 2.0            | DCC.91.202.5LA             | DCF.91.203.5LT   |
| JK |       | 550    | 1.6            | DCC.91.162.5LA             | DCF.91.163.5LT   |
|    |       | 90C    | 1.6            | DCC.91.162.5LA             | DCF.91.163.5LT   |





# DCK Retention testing tools for crimp contacts ø 0.7, 0.9 and 1.3 mm

| Cambaat        | T4                | Testing tool     | part number        |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Contact<br>ø A | Test<br>force (N) | For male contact | For female contact |
| 0.7            | 14                | DCK.91.071.4LRC  | DCK.91.071.4LRM    |
| 0.9            | 14                | DCK.91.091.4LRC  | DCK.91.091.4LRM    |
| 1.3            | 25                | DCK.91.132.5LRC  | DCK.91.132.5LRM    |



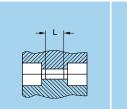
## Tools for type C Coaxial Contacts

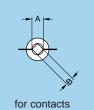


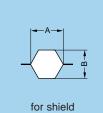
### **DPE** Crimping tool with die

| Part number   | Cable group |
|---------------|-------------|
| DPE.99.103.1K | 2           |
| DPE.99.103.8K | 1, 3        |









#### **DPN** Dies

|               |             |      | Die   | dime | ensions |       |
|---------------|-------------|------|-------|------|---------|-------|
| Part number   | Cable group | For  | conta | acts | For s   | hield |
|               | group       | Α    | В     | L    | Α       | В     |
| DPN.99.103.1K | 2           | 1.09 | 0.77  | 2.0  | 3.10    | 2.70  |
| DPN.99.103.8K | 1, 3        | 1.09 | 0.77  | 2.0  | 3.80    | 3.30  |

Die material: Blackened steel



#### **DCC** Extractors

| Part number    | Cable group |
|----------------|-------------|
| DCC.91.384.5LA | 1, 2, 3     |



## • Fiber Optic Tooling

LEMO offers a complete range of tools for fiber optic connector cable assembly. Some tools are specific to each fiber optic contact type. When selecting necessary tooling, it is important to correctly identify the contact type used in the selected product.



#### **DRV** Complete workstation for fiber optic contact

#### Description

Comprehensive range of tools for terminating both singlemode and multi-mode fibers. Detachable termination case lid for use as polishing platform during field termination.

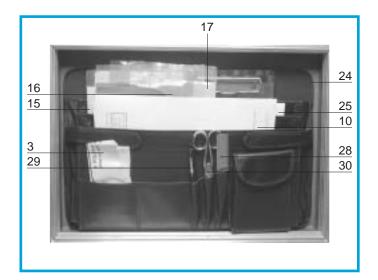
Rugged but aesthetically pleasing termination case which is ideal for field use or in-house terminations. Curing oven and inspection microscope may be ordered separately.

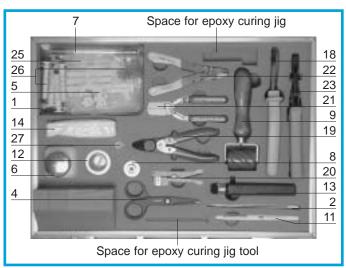
| Part number   | Contact type |
|---------------|--------------|
| DRV.91.CF2.PN | F2, F4       |

#### **Workstation Contents**

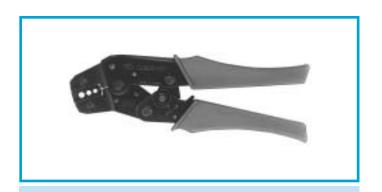
| Part Number     | Description                              | Quantity | Number |
|-----------------|--|----------|--------|
| WST.BT.175.55PT | Plastic box                              | 1        | 1      |
| WST.BR.150.8AC  | Tweezers                                 | 1        | 2      |
| WST.CH.252.5SR  | Lint-free Cloth                          | 1        | 3      |
| WST.CS.125.CE   | Kevlar cutters                           | 1        | 4      |
| WST.CO.020.52   | Cotton bud (sachet of 20 pcs)            | 1        | 5      |
| WST.DS.290.PT   | Alcohol dispenser (supplied empty)       | 1        | 6      |
| DCC.91.312.5LA  | Extraction tool for F1 and F2 contacts   | 1        | 7      |
| DCS.91.G20.0C   | Microscope adapter for F2 and F4 cont.   | 1        | 8      |
| WST.ME.354.8R   | Epoxy mixer and pad                      | 1        | 9      |
| DOC.FO.CF2.0000 | Terminating instructions for F2 contacts | 1        | 10     |
| WST.OU.135.10SZ | Fiber scribe                             | 1        | 11     |
| DCS.91.F24.LC   | Polishing tool for F2 and F4 contacts    | 1        | 12     |
| WST.OU.452.5MN  | Large cable stripper                     | 1        | 13     |
| WST.PA.105.5525 | Cleaning tissues                         | 1        | 14     |
| WST.PA.012.AOJ  | Lapping film 12µm (yellow)               | 20       | 15     |
| WST.PA.005.AOM  | Lapping film 5µm (brown)                 | 20       | 16     |
| WST.PA.001.AOV  | Lapping film 1µm (green)                 | 20       | 17     |
| WST.PN.210.AS   | Armoured cable cutter                    | 1        | 18     |
| WST.PN.145.AR   | Cable cutter                             | 1        | 19     |
| WST.PN.103.0PG  | Outer jacket stripper                    | 1        | 20     |
| WST.PN.203.CR   | Buffer coating stripping tool            | 1        | 21     |
| WST.PN.102.3CR  | Primary coat stripper                    | 1        | 22     |
| DPE.99.524.337K | Crimp tool                               | 1        | 23     |
| WST.PL.322.5PT  | Polishing platform                       | 1        | 24     |
| WST.RE.353.EPO  | Epoxy resin + safety instructions        | 10       | 25     |
| WST.SE.305.8PH  | Syringe with needle                      | 10       | 26     |
| WST.TU.191.LN   | Fiber shield for F2 and F4 contacts      | 4        | 27     |
| WST.RG.150.AZ   | Steel rule 6"                            | 1        | 28     |
| WST.SY.135.PA   | Fiber length marking pen                 | 1        | 29     |
| WST.CS.155.AZ   | Scissors                                 | 1        | 30     |

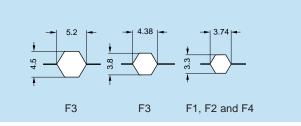
**Note:** The interior of the case is fitted with pre-formed plastic foam to provide secure storage of the tools.











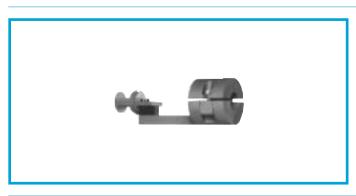
#### **DPE** Crimping tool for fiber optic contact

#### Description

Crimping tool for capturing KEVLAR® strand on contact body

| Part number        | Contact type   |
|--------------------|----------------|
| DPE.99.524.337K 1) | F1, F2, F3, F4 |

Note: 1) Included in the LEMO F2 workstation.



#### **DCS** Epoxy curing jig

#### Description

Curing positioning jig specifically designed to ease assembly of the 3K.93C series with associated camera cable

| Part number    | Contact type |
|----------------|--------------|
| DCS.91.F12.3LA | F2           |



#### WST Epoxy curing oven

#### Description

Oven for assisting in curing epoxy

| Part number   | Voltage   | Contact type   |
|---------------|-----------|----------------|
| WST.FR.220.VA | 220 volts | E4 E2 E2 E4    |
| WST.FR.110.VA | 110 volts | F1, F2, F3, F4 |



#### **DCS** Polishing tool for fiber optic contacts

#### Description

Precision spring loaded tool for polishing terminated fiber optic contacts.

| Part number                 | Contact type |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| DCS.91.F13.LC               | F1, F3       |
| DCS.91.F24.LC <sup>1)</sup> | F2, F4       |

Note: 1) Included in the LEMO F2 workstation.



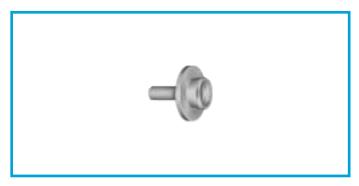


#### **WST** Fiber Inspection Microscope

#### Description

Microscope to assist in viewing termination operations and verifying fiber end finish. See adaptor below.

| Par   | rt number | Contact type   |
|-------|-----------|----------------|
| WST.F | B.G10.4N  | F1, F2, F3, F4 |



#### **DCS** Microscope adaptor for fiber optic contacts

#### Description

Adaptor for final inspection of fiber optic contacts. To be used with microscope WST.FB.G10.4N

| Part number      | Contact type |
|------------------|--------------|
| DCS.91.G24.0C    | F1, F3       |
| DCS.91.G20.0C 1) | F2, F4       |

Note: 1) Included in the LEMO F2 workstation.



#### **DCC** Extractor for fiber optic contact

#### **Description**

One side of the tool is the extractor for the F1 or F2 contact. The other threaded end is for installation/extraction of the F2 contact alignment device

| Part number       | Contact type |
|-------------------|--------------|
| DCC.91.312.5LA 1) | F1, F2       |

Note: 1) Included in the LEMO F2 workstation.



## DCS F2 contact alignment device installation/extraction tool

#### **Description**

Simple tool with two threaded end for installation/extraction of the F2 contact alignment device

| Part number   | Contact type |
|---------------|--------------|
| DCS.F2.035.PN | F2           |



#### **DCC** F4 contact alignment device extraction tool

#### Description

This tool is for extraction/reinstallation of the F4 contact alignment device. It is necessary for contact cleaning only

| Part number    | Contact type |
|----------------|--------------|
| DCC.F4.125.7LA | F4           |





#### **DCS** Cleaning tool

Description
Used for maintenance cleaning. The tool is made with an alcohol spongy reservoir (supplied empty).

16 dry cotton buds are included.

The threaded end allows extraction/reinstallation of the F2 contact alignment device.

| Part number   | Contact type |
|---------------|--------------|
| DCS.91.F23.LA | F2           |



#### **WST** Cleaning kit

#### Description

Kit that includes 2 cotton buds one of them moistened with alcohol

| Part number   | Contact type   |
|---------------|----------------|
| WST.KI.125.34 | F1, F2, F3, F4 |



## Cable fixing

Cable fixing onto LEMO connectors is determined by the cable characteristics and the connector model. This is achieved either with a cable collet system, by epoxy into a cable adapter or by hexagonal crimping (MIL-C-22520F).

### **Material and Treatment**

| Component             | Material (Standard)        | Surface Treatment (µm) |    |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----|--|
| ·                     | ,                          | Cu                     | Ni |  |
| Center piece          | Brass (UNS C 38500)        | 0.5                    | 3  |  |
| Collet                | Brass (UNS C 38500)        | 0.5                    | 3  |  |
| Crimp ferrule or ring | Copper (UNS C 18700)       | 0.5                    | 3  |  |
| Reducer               | Brass (UNS C 38500)        | 0.5                    | 3  |  |
| Reducing cone         | Brass (UNS C 38500)        | 0.5                    | 3  |  |
| Earthing cone         | Brass (UNS C 38500)        | 0.5                    | 3  |  |
| Metal washer          | Brass (UNS C 38500)        | 0.5                    | 3  |  |
| Cable adapter         | Brass (UNS C 38500)        | 0.5                    | 3  |  |
| Support tube          | Stainless steel (AISI 304) | -                      | -  |  |
| Anchor                | Stainless steel (AISI 303) | _                      |    |  |
| Earthing body         | Brass (UNS C 38500)        | 0.5                    | 3  |  |
| Cooket or a ring      | Silicone MQ/MVQ            |                        |    |  |
| Gasket or o-ring      | FPM (Viton®)               | _                      |    |  |

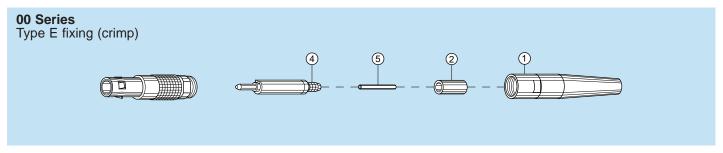
#### Notes:

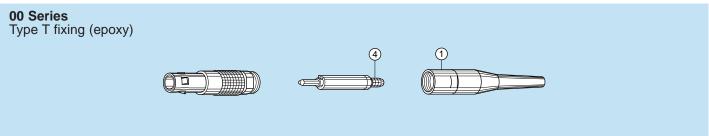
Standards for surface treatment are as follows: Nickel-plated: FS QQ-N-290A.

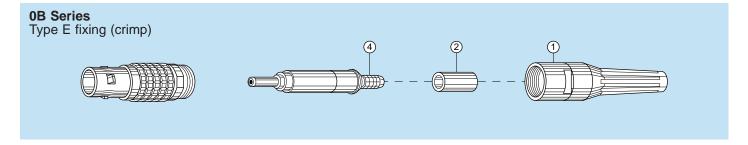
## Cable fixing for 00 and 0B series

In this series of single fiber connectors the fiber optic cables are held onto the contacts using the hexagonal crimping technique. The cable strength member (aramid yarn) is retained between the knurled section of the contact 4 and the crimp ferrule 2. The support tube 5 is used to protect the delicate optical fiber from the crimping load. Buffer coated fibers are retained into the fiber optic contact using an epoxy technique (Type T).

The fiber optic contact is retained into the connector with the collet nut ①.



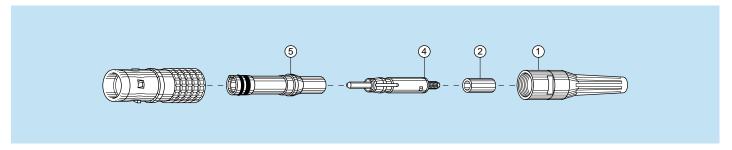






## Cable fixing for 0K series

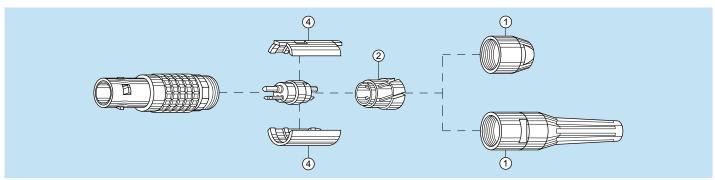
In this series of single fiber the fiber optic cable is held onto the contact using the hexagonal crimping technique. The cable strength member (aramid yarn) is retained between the knurled section of the contact 4 and the crimp ferrule 2. Then the contact is inserted into the adapter 5 and is retained because of its special shape. The adapter with its fiber optic contact is retained into the connector with the collet nut 1.



## Cable clamping for 2B-3B-4B and 5B series

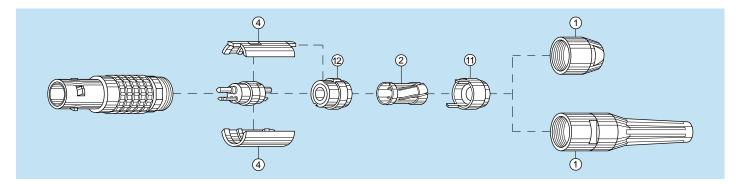
### Type D cable clamping

This is the standard cable clamping for 2B, 3B, 4B, and 5B series. Two split insert carriers 4 position the insulator into the connector and a collet 2 which is compressed by the collet nut 1 ensures a good grip onto the cable. When assembling the connector, the cable shield is clamped between the split insert carrier and the collet.



### Type M cable clamping

This clamping system is adapted to cables with a diameter smaller than the smallest diameter specified for each series. It includes a reducer @, a collet of a smaller series @ and a reducing cone ①. These parts have the same function as the D type collet.



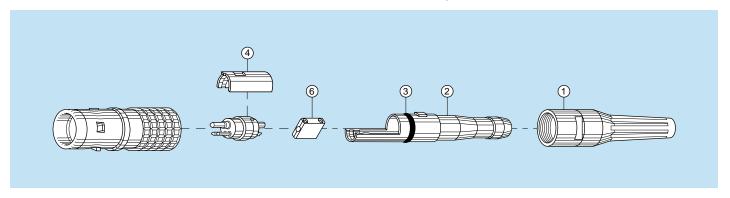


## Cable fixing for 2K-3K-4K and 5K series

### Type T clamping

In the watertight series the clamping system is made of a cable adapter ② which is fixed on the cable by epoxy. This solution offers superior captivation of the cable strength member (aramid yarn) and is fully watertight. The adapter is completed by a sealing o-ring ③. The insulator is positioned into the cable adapter and is correctly oriented by the split insert carrier ④. The system is retained into the connector by the collet nut with its bend relief.

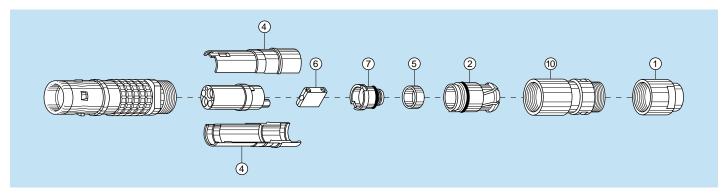
For some specific cables (3K.93C series) an anchor ® is installed to allow retention of the cable center steel strength member. For screened cable, the shield can be soldered to the cable adapter front section.



## Cable clamping for the model FUW and PUW of the 3K.93C series

### Type C clamping

For these 2 models the clamping is made of a collet ② located into the extender ⑩ and compressed by the collet nut ① to ensure a good grip onto the cable. A gasket, inside of the collet, provides sealing onto cable jacket. Additioned sealing is made with epoxy. To guarantee enhanced screen efficiency the shield of the cable is retained between the knurled section of the earthing body ⑦ and the crimp ring ⑤. The insulator is positioned into the two insert carrier ④. The anchor ⑥ is installed to allow retention of the cable center steel strength member.



### Maximum metal collet nut tightening torque

|             |      | Series |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-------------|------|--------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|             | 00   | 0B     | 0K  | 2B  | 3B | 4B | 5B | 2K | 3K | 4K | 5K |
| Torque (Nm) | 0.25 | 0.5    | 0.7 | 2.5 | 4  | 7  | 10 | 2  | 3  | 5  | 8  |

### Maximum plastic collet nut tightening torque 1)

|             | Series 2B 3B 4B |      |      |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------|------|------|--|--|
|             |                 |      |      |  |  |
| Torque (Nm) | 0.50            | 1.00 | 1.50 |  |  |

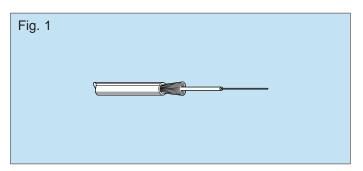
Note: 1) For applications subject to strong vibration, we recommend fixing the collet nut with epoxy resin.

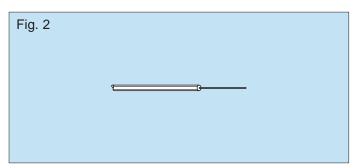


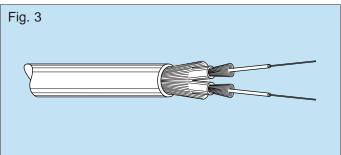
## Preferred fiber optic cable types

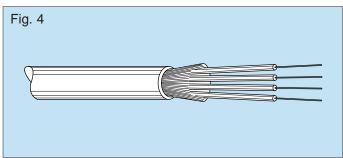
The preferred and very common cable construction for use with LEMO connectors are shown below.

- Simplex semi-tight jacket cables between 2 and 3 mm in diameter and have straight lay Kevlar® reinforcement (see fig. 1).
- 900 micron plastic buffered fibers (see fig. 2).
- Multiway «break-out» cables which have additionnal overall straight lay Kevlar® to provide cable pull resistance (see fig. 3).
   Multiway «premise» cables with 900 micron plastic buffered fibers and additionnal overall straight lay Kevlar® to provide cable pull resistance (see fig. 4).









For other cable construction it is recommended that you contact us directly for advice on their suitability for termination onto LEMO connectors.



# Technical Tables

## **Table of Wire Gauges**

|                  | Constr | uction | ø wire | e max | Wire section       |                        |  |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| AWG              | Strand | AWG/   | , ,    | 4. )  | , 0)               | ,                      |  |
|                  | nb     | strand | (mm)   | (in)  | (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | (sq in)                |  |
| 4                | 133    | 25     | 6.9596 | 0.274 | 21.5925            | 0.0335                 |  |
| 6                | 133    | 27     | 5.5118 | 0.217 | 13.5885            | 0.0211                 |  |
| 8                | 168    | 30     | 4.4450 | 0.175 | 8.5127             | 0.0132                 |  |
| 8                | 133    | 29     | 4.3942 | 0.173 | 8.6053             | 0.0133                 |  |
| 10               | 105    | 30     | 3.3020 | 0.13  | 5.3204             | 0.0082                 |  |
| 10               | 37     | 26     | 2.9210 | 0.115 | 4.7397             | 0.0073                 |  |
| 10               | 1      | 10     | 2.6162 | 0.103 | 5.2614             | 0.0082                 |  |
| 12               | 65     | 30     | 2.5146 | 0.099 | 3.2936             | 0.0051                 |  |
| 12               | 37     | 28     | 2.3114 | 0.091 | 2.9765             | 0.0046                 |  |
| 12               | 19     | 25     | 2.3622 | 0.093 | 3.0847             | 0.0048                 |  |
| 12 <sup>1)</sup> | 7      | 20     | 2.5400 | 0.1   | 3.6321             | 0.0056                 |  |
| 12               | 1      | 12     | 2.0828 | 0.082 | 3.3081             | 0.0051                 |  |
| 14               | 41     | 30     | 2.0574 | 0.081 | 2.0775             | 0.0032                 |  |
| 14               | 19     | 27     | 1.8542 | 0.073 | 1.9413             | 0.0030                 |  |
| 14 <sup>1)</sup> | 7      | 22     | 2.0828 | 0.082 | 2.2704             | 0.0035                 |  |
| 14               | 1      | 14     | 1.6510 | 0.065 | 2.0820             | 0.0032                 |  |
| 16 <sup>1)</sup> | 65     | 34     | 1.5748 | 0.062 | 1.3072             | 0.0020                 |  |
| 16               | 26     | 30     | 1.5748 | 0.062 | 1.3174             | 0.0020                 |  |
| 16               | 19     | 29     | 1.4986 | 0.059 | 1.2293             | 0.0019                 |  |
| 16 <sup>1)</sup> | 7      | 24     | 1.5494 | 0.061 | 1.4330             | 0.0022                 |  |
| 16               | 1      | 16     | 1.3208 | 0.052 | 1.3076             | 0.0020                 |  |
| 18 <sup>1)</sup> | 65     | 36     | 1.2700 | 0.05  | 0.8234             | 0.0013                 |  |
| 18 <sup>1)</sup> | 42     | 34     | 1.2700 | 0.05  | 0.8447             | 0.0013                 |  |
| 18               | 19     | 30     | 1.3208 | 0.052 | 0.9627             | 0.0015                 |  |
| 18               | 16     | 30     | 1.2954 | 0.051 | 0.8107             | 0.0013                 |  |
| 18               | 7      | 26     | 1.2700 | 0.05  | 0.8967             | 0.0014                 |  |
| 18               | 1      | 18     | 1.0414 | 0.041 | 0.8229             | 0.0013                 |  |
| 20 1)            | 42     | 36     | 1.0160 | 0.04  | 0.5320             | 8.2 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 20               | 19     | 32     | 1.0414 | 0.041 | 0.6162             | 0.0010                 |  |
| 20               | 10     | 30     | 1.0160 | 0.04  | 0.5067             | 7.9 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 20               | 7      | 28     | 0.9906 | 0.039 | 0.5631             | 8.7 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 20               | 1      | 20     | 0.8382 | 0.033 | 0.5189             | 8.0 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 22               | 19     | 34     | 0.8382 | 0.033 | 0.3821             | 5.9 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 22               | 7      | 30     | 0.7874 | 0.031 | 0.3547             | 5.5 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 22               | 1      | 22     | 0.6604 | 0.026 | 0.3243             | 5.0 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 24 1)            | 42     | 40     | 0.6604 | 0.026 | 0.2045             | 3.2 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 24               | 19     | 36     | 0.6858 | 0.027 | 0.2407             | 3.7 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 24               | 7      | 32     | 0.6350 | 0.025 | 0.2270             | 3.5 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 24               | 1      | 24     | 0.5588 | 0.022 | 0.2047             | 3.2 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 26               | 19     | 38     | 0.5588 | 0.022 | 0.1540             | 2.4 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 26               | 7      | 34     | 0.5080 | 0.02  | 0.1408             | 2.2 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 26               | 1      | 26     | 0.4318 | 0.017 | 0.1281             | 2.0 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 28 1)            | 19     | 40     | 0.4318 | 0.017 | 0.0925             | 1.4 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 28               | 7      | 36     | 0.4064 | 0.016 | 0.0887             | 1.4 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 28               | 1      | 28     | 0.3302 | 0.013 | 0.0804             | 1.2 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |  |
| 30               | 7      | 38     | 0.3302 | 0.013 | 0.0568             | 8.8 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> |  |
| 30               | 1      | 30     | 0.2794 | 0.011 | 0.0507             | 7.9 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> |  |
| 32               | 7      | 40     | 0.2794 | 0.011 | 0.0341             | 5.3 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> |  |
| 32               | 1      | 32     | 0.2286 | 0.009 | 0.0324             | 5.0 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> |  |
| 34               | 1      | 34     | 0.1693 | 0.007 | 0.0201             | 3.1 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> |  |
| 36               | 1      | 36     | 0.127  | 0.005 | 0.0127             | 2.0 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> |  |
| 38               | 1      | 38     | 0.1016 | 0.004 | 0.0081             | 1.3 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> |  |
| 40               | 1      | 40     | 0.078  | 0.003 | 0.0049             | 7.5 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> |  |

## Table of wire gauges according to IEC-228 standard

| Conductor no x Ø (mm) | Max Ø<br>(mm) | Max Ø<br>(in) | Section (mm²) | Section<br>(sq in)     |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 196 x 0.40            | 7.50          | 0.295         | 25.00         | 0.0387                 |
| 7 x 2.14              | 6.10          | 0.240         | 25.00         | 0.0387                 |
| 125 x 0.40            | 6.00          | 0.236         | 16.00         | 0.0248                 |
| 7 x 1.72              | 4.90          | 0.192         | 16.00         | 0.0248                 |
| 1 x 4.50              | 4.50          | 0.177         | 16.00         | 0.0248                 |
| 80 x 0.40             | 4.70          | 0.155         | 10.00         | 0.0155                 |
| 7 x 1.38              | 3.95          | 0.155         | 10.00         | 0.0155                 |
| 1 x 3.60              | 3.60          | 0.141         | 10.00         | 0.0155                 |
| 84 x 0.30             | 3.70          | 0.145         | 6.00          | 0.0093                 |
| 7 x 1.50              | 3.15          | 0.124         | 6.00          | 0.0093                 |
| 1 x 2.76              | 2.76          | 0.108         | 6.00          | 0.0093                 |
| 56 x 0.30             | 2.80          | 0.110         | 4.00          | 0.0062                 |
| 7 x 0.86              | 2.58          | 0.098         | 4.00          | 0.0062                 |
| 1 x 2.25              | 2.25          | 0.082         | 4.00          | 0.0062                 |
| 50 x 0.25             | 2.15          | 0.084         | 2.50          | 0.0038                 |
| 7 x 0.68              | 2.04          | 0.080         | 2.50          | 0.0038                 |
| 1 x 1.78              | 1.78          | 0.070         | 2.50          | 0.0038                 |
| 30 x 0.25             | 1.60          | 0.062         | 1.50          | 0.0023                 |
| 7 x 0.52              | 1.56          | 0.061         | 1.50          | 0.0023                 |
| 1 x 1.14              | 1.40          | 0.055         | 1.50          | 0.0023                 |
| 32 x 0.20             | 1.35          | 0.053         | 1.00          | 0.0015                 |
| 7 x 0.43              | 1.29          | 0.050         | 1.00          | 0.0015                 |
| 1 x 1.15              | 1.15          | 0.045         | 1.00          | 0.0015                 |
| 42 x 0.15             | 1.20          | 0.047         | 0.75          | 0.0011                 |
| 28 x 0.20             | 1.15          | 0.045         | 0.75          | 0.0011                 |
| 1 x 1.0               | 1.00          | 0.039         | 0.75          | 0.0011                 |
| 28 x 0.15             | 0.95          | 0.037         | 0.50          | 7.7 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |
| 16 x 0.20             | 0.90          | 0.035         | 0.50          | 7.7 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |
| 1 x 0.80              | 0.80          | 0.031         | 0.50          | 7.7 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |
| 7 x 0.25              | 0.75          | 0.029         | 0.34          | 5.2 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |
| 1 x 0.60              | 0.60          | 0.023         | 0.28          | 4.3 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |
| 14 x 0.15             | 0.75          | 0.029         | 0.25          | 3.8 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |
| 7 x 0.20              | 0.65          | 0.023         | 0.22          | 3.4 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |
| 18 x 0.10             | 0.50          | 0.019         | 0.14          | 2.1 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |
| 14 x 0.10             | 0.40          | 0.015         | 0.11          | 1.7 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |
| 21 x 0.07             | 0.40          | 0.015         | 0.09          | 1.3 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |
| 14 x 0.10             | 0.40          | 0.015         | 0.09          | 1.3 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> |

Note: 1) Not included in the standard



# Conversion Tables — millimeters/inches

| (mm) | (in)   | (mm) | (in)   | (mm) | (in)   | (mm)  | (in)   | (mm)  | (in)   | (mm)   | (in)   |
|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0.02 | 0.0007 | 1.37 | 0.0539 | 3.90 | 0.1535 | 8.90  | 0.3504 | 16.00 | 0.6299 | 29.50  | 1.1614 |
| 0.03 | 0.0011 | 1.40 | 0.0551 | 4.00 | 0.1575 | 9.00  | 0.3543 | 16.10 | 0.6338 | 30.00  | 1.1811 |
| 0.10 | 0.0039 | 1.50 | 0.0590 | 4.36 | 0.1716 | 9.40  | 0.3701 | 17.00 | 0.6693 | 30.80  | 1.2125 |
| 0.16 | 0.0062 | 1.52 | 0.0598 | 4.50 | 0.1771 | 9.50  | 0.3740 | 17.50 | 0.6889 | 31.00  | 1.2204 |
| 0.18 | 0.0071 | 1.60 | 0.0629 | 5.00 | 0.1968 | 9.60  | 0.3779 | 17.80 | 0.7007 | 31.80  | 1.2519 |
| 0.20 | 0.0078 | 1.70 | 0.0669 | 5.08 | 0.1999 | 9.70  | 0.3818 | 18.00 | 0.7086 | 32.00  | 1.2598 |
| 0.30 | 0.0118 | 1.71 | 0.0673 | 5.20 | 0.2047 | 10.00 | 0.3937 | 18.20 | 0.7165 | 33.00  | 1.2992 |
| 0.40 | 0.0157 | 1.80 | 0.0708 | 5.37 | 0.2114 | 10.30 | 0.4055 | 18.50 | 0.7283 | 33.50  | 1.3188 |
| 0.48 | 0.0188 | 2.00 | 0.0787 | 5.50 | 0.2165 | 10.40 | 0.4094 | 19.00 | 0.7480 | 34.00  | 1.3385 |
| 0.50 | 0.0196 | 2.10 | 0.0826 | 5.80 | 0.2283 | 10.50 | 0.4134 | 19.50 | 0.7677 | 34.50  | 1.3582 |
| 0.51 | 0.0201 | 2.20 | 0.0866 | 6.00 | 0.2362 | 10.70 | 0.4212 | 20.00 | 0.7874 | 35.70  | 1.4055 |
| 0.54 | 0.0212 | 2.42 | 0.0953 | 6.20 | 0.2441 | 10.80 | 0.4252 | 20.50 | 0.8071 | 36.00  | 1.4173 |
| 0.60 | 0.0236 | 2.50 | 0.0984 | 6.30 | 0.2480 | 11.00 | 0.4331 | 20.60 | 0.8110 | 40.00  | 1.5748 |
| 0.70 | 0.0275 | 2.60 | 0.1023 | 6.40 | 0.2519 | 11.50 | 0.4527 | 21.00 | 0.8267 | 41.00  | 1.6141 |
| 0.80 | 0.0315 | 2.70 | 0.1063 | 6.50 | 0.2559 | 11.70 | 0.4606 | 21.50 | 0.8464 | 42.00  | 1.6535 |
| 0.86 | 0.0338 | 2.80 | 0.1102 | 6.80 | 0.2677 | 12.00 | 0.4724 | 21.80 | 0.8582 | 43.00  | 1.6929 |
| 0.87 | 0.0342 | 2.95 | 0.1161 | 7.00 | 0.2755 | 12.60 | 0.4961 | 22.00 | 0.8661 | 45.00  | 1.7716 |
| 0.90 | 0.0354 | 3.00 | 0.1181 | 7.10 | 0.2795 | 12.90 | 0.5078 | 23.00 | 0.9055 | 45.50  | 1.7913 |
| 0.91 | 0.0358 | 3.05 | 0.1201 | 7.40 | 0.2913 | 13.00 | 0.5118 | 23.80 | 0.9370 | 46.50  | 1.8307 |
| 0.95 | 0.0374 | 3.10 | 0.1220 | 7.50 | 0.2952 | 13.70 | 0.5393 | 24.00 | 0.9448 | 50.00  | 1.9685 |
| 1.00 | 0.0393 | 3.20 | 0.1259 | 8.00 | 0.3149 | 14.00 | 0.5512 | 25.00 | 0.9842 | 60.00  | 2.3622 |
| 1.21 | 0.0476 | 3.30 | 0.1299 | 8.30 | 0.3267 | 14.30 | 0.5629 | 25.50 | 1.0039 | 65.00  | 2.5590 |
| 1.29 | 0.0507 | 3.50 | 0.1378 | 8.60 | 0.3385 | 14.50 | 0.5708 | 26.00 | 1.0236 | 70.00  | 2.7559 |
| 1.30 | 0.0512 | 3.78 | 0.1488 | 8.70 | 0.3425 | 15.00 | 0.5905 | 28.00 | 1.1023 | 78.00  | 3.0708 |
| 1.32 | 0.0519 | 3.80 | 0.1496 | 8.80 | 0.3464 | 15.50 | 0.6102 | 28.50 | 1.1220 | 150.00 | 5.9055 |



## **Terms and Conditions**

- 1. Acceptance: If Buyer's order contains written, printed or stamped provisions or conditions inconsistent with the written, printed or stamped provisions of this Agreement attached hereto, the provisions and conditions of this Agreement shall prevail. Buyer shall contact LEMO USA within 10 days of receipt of LEMO USA Terms and Conditions if any objection is raised. Failure of Buyer to timely object shall be deemed an acceptance by Buyer of LEMO USA's Terms and Conditions. If a timely objection is raised by the Buyer to the LEMO USA Terms and Conditions, the order(s) will not be entered until agreement in writing is reached. All orders are subject to acceptance by Seller. Seller's acceptance is expressly conditional upon Buyer's acceptance of LEMO USA Terms and Conditions.
- 2. Pricing: Prices are based on continuous manufacture rates of delivery specified. Buyer will be charged any direct additional cost to which Seller is put by reason of any interruption of production due to Buyer's request, act or default.
- 3. Applicable Law: Purchase Order is subject to the applicable provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code, under the laws of the State of California.
- 4. Buyer's Liability: Buyer is liable for all costs associated with completed units, shipped or unshipped, labor and materials on work in process, and raw materials on hand and/or specific to Buyer's Order and all reasonable direct damages, for lead time specified in advance of requested date of cancellation.
- 5. License: The submission of a quotation or order acknowledgment does not grant or imply a license under any patents now owned or controlled by Seller, or which may become owned or controlled by Seller.
- 6. Buyer's Default: In the event Buyer cancels the contract embodied by Buyer's Order and this acceptance thereof, in whole or in part, or such contract is canceled by Seller because of default by the Buyer, the Buyer shall pay Seller by reason of such cancellation or default for reasonable direct damages sustained, including costs associated with completed units, shipped or unshipped, labor and materials on work in process, and raw materials on hand and/or specific to Buyer's Order and all reasonable direct damages, for lead time specified in advance of requested date of cancellation, at the current price applicable to the total quantity ordered at the time of default. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if item or items ordered are NON-CANCELABLE/NON-RETURNABLE, the Buyer shall purchase 100% of quantity ordered.

In the event Seller does not meet the confirmed delivery date agreed to with the Buyer as evidenced in writing, Seller shall be allowed one opportunity to reschedule the delivery and Buyer shall not be entitled to cancel the Order for such reason. In the event Seller does not meet said rescheduled delivery, Buyer may cancel the Order and not be in default under the Agreement, including the terms of this Section 6.

7. Indemnity: Buyer hereby specifically agrees to save Seller harmless and indemnify Seller against all claims for damage or profits and for all costs and attorney fees incurred by Seller resulting from any suit or suits arising from alleged infringements of patents, design copyrights, or trademarks with respect to all goods manufactured, either in whole or in part, to Buyer's specifications.

Seller, at its expense, will defend Buyer and its customer against any reasonable and good faith claim based on an allegation that an unaltered LEMO USA product infringes a patent or copyright of another; provided however, that no such obligation shall apply to (i) any LEMO USA product manufactured to Buyer's specifications and/or designs or (ii) any product that has been modified, altered, misused or damaged by Buyer or a third party. Seller shall pay any reasonable resulting costs, damages and attorney's fees finally awarded against Buyer or its customer that are attributable to such claim or will pay the part of any settlement that is attributable to such claim, provided that: (a) Buyer notifies Seller promptly in writing of the claim; (b) Seller is permitted to control the defense or settlement of the claim; and (c) Buyer and its customer cooperate reasonably in such defense or settlement.

- 8. Returns: All NON-CANCELABLE/NON-RETURNABLE products shall not be returned. Subject to Section D, Subsection 3 of the Distribution Agreement, If Buyer intends to return standard product, a return authorization number is required prior to return shipment and the product may be subjected to a restocking fee. Seller reserves the right not to issue a return authorization. Product must be returned (with shipping costs prepaid) in original packaging and in original condition as when purchased, undamaged, not reconfigured, not obsolete, fit for use, and shall not have been previously shipped from Seller to Buyer or its customer more than one year prior to the date of return. Seller reserves the right to not accept damaged product for credit, replacement, or substitution. If damaged product is accepted by Seller for credit, and damage is caused by the negligence of the Buyer, the Buyer will pay all costs for refurbishment of damaged product. Discovery of product defect and return of product shall be made in the period of time following delivery as provided in the applicable sections of the Uniform Commercial Code. In the event of a return, Seller shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to replace, substitute, or issue a credit to Buyer.
- 9. Payment: All invoices are delinquent at 30 days past invoice date and will be subject to 1% per month finance charge. Overdue accounts may be placed on credit hold and shipments held. Buyer agrees to pay all reasonable collection charges, including attorney fees, in the event his account is delinquent more than 30 days.
- 10. Payment Taxes: In the event any sales tax, manufacturer's tax, or other tax is applicable to any shipment made by the Buyer on Buyer's order, such tax shall be added to the selling price and shall be paid by the Buyer.



- 11. Title/Risk of Loss: All prices are F.O.B. Rohnert Park, California, 1% 10 days/Net 30 days and all Seller obligations hereunder are completed when Seller delivers the items, properly consigned, to a common carrier, Seller's delivery to such carrier shall constitute delivery thereof to the Buyer.
- 12. Warranties: Seller warrants to Buyer that the Goods will conform to the applicable drawings or design standards. The express warranty set forth in this agreement is exclusive and is in lieu of all other express or implied warranties, but not limited to, warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.
  - EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, THE SELLER DISCLAIMS ALL EXPRESS AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE.
- 13. Disputes and Resolution; Attorney's Fees: The parties agree that any disputes or questions arising hereunder including the construction or application of the Agreement, including these Terms and Conditions shall be settled in the State of California, according to the laws of the State of California. The parties hereto hereby consent to jurisdiction and venue in the Superior Court of Sonoma County, California, and in the Federal District Court for the Northern District of California, with respect to all disputes or disagreements under the Agreement, including these Terms and Conditions and agree that any action with respect to any of the foregoing shall be brought and maintained only in such courts sitting in the Northern District of California or Sonoma County, as appropriate. In any court action at law or in equity, which is brought by one of the parties to enforce or interpret the provisions of the Agreement, including these Terms and Conditions, the prevailing party will be entitled to costs and reasonable attorney's fees, in addition to any other relief to which that party may be entitled.
- 14. Confidentiality: Both parties acknowledge that during the course of business, each may obtain confidential information regarding the other party's business. Both parties agree to treat all such information as confidential and to take all reasonable precautions against disclosure of such information to unauthorized third parties during and for five (5) years after the term of all orders. Upon request by an owner, all documents relating to the confidential information will be returned to such owner.
- 15. Assignment: It is agreed by the parties that there will be no assignment or transfer of any order or any interest in any orders. Action by a party in violation of this provision will dismiss the other party from any further obligations arising from any orders.
- 16. Entire Terms & Conditions: These Terms & Conditions, together with the Agreement contain the entire agreement of the parties and there are no other promises or conditions in any other agreements whether oral or written. This document, together with the Agreement, supersedes any prior written or oral agreements between the parties.
- 17. Amendment: These Terms & Conditions may be modified or amended if the amendment is made in writing and is signed by both parties; provided however, that the terms of the Agreement shall control in any case where there is a conflict between these Terms & Conditions and the Agreement.
- 18. Severability: If any provision of these Terms & Conditions shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and enforceable. If a court finds that any provision is invalid or unenforceable, but that by limiting such provision it would become valid and enforceable, then such provision shall be deemed to be written, construed and enforced as so limited.
- 19. Waiver of Contractual Right: The failure of either party to enforce any provision of these Terms & Conditions shall not be construed as a waiver or limitation of that party's right to subsequently enforce and compel strict compliance with every provision of this Contract.
- 20. Limitation on Damages: Buyer's consequential or incidental damages for any Seller breach of the contract, except for Seller's gross negligence or willful misconduct, will be limited to the purchase price. Subject to Section 7 hereof, Seller will have no liability to Buyer for any damages, losses, liabilities, injuries, claims, demands or expenses arising out of or directly or indirectly connected with the use of the product. Seller shall not be liable for any exemplary, indirect, incidental, or consequential damages sustained or incurred in connection with the use of the product regardless of the form of action, whether in contract, tort (including negligence) or strict liability.

SELLER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES DUE TO CAUSES BEYOND THE REASONABLE CONTROL OF SELLER OR ATTRIBUTABLE TO ANY SERVICE, PRODUCTS, OR ACTIONS OF ANY PERSON OTHER THAN SELLER REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION AND WHETHER OR NOT SUCH DAMAGES ARE FORESEEABLE.

NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE IN ANY WAY TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR DELAYS, FAILURE IN PERFOR-MANCE, OR LOSS OR DAMAGE DUE TO FORCE MAJEURE CONDITIONS SUCH AS: FIRE; LIGHTENING; STRIKE; EMBARGO; EXPLOSION; POWER SURGE OR FAILURE; ACTS OF GOD; WAR; TERRORIST ATTACKS, LABOR DIS-PUTES; CIVIL DISTURBANCES; ACTS OF CIVIL OR MILITARY AUTHORITY; INABILITY TO SECURE MATERIALS, FUEL, PRODUCTS OR TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES; ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF SUPPLIERS, OR ANY OTHER CAUSES BEYOND ITS REASONABLE CONTROL, WHETHER OR NOT SIMILAR TO THE FOREGOING.



## Product Safety Notice

PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY AND CONSULT ALL RELEVANT NATIONAL AND INTERNA-TIONAL SAFETY REGULATIONS FOR YOUR APPLICATION. IMPROPER HANDLING, CABLE ASSEMBLY, OR USE OF CON-NECTORS CAN RESULT IN HAZARDOUS SITUATIONS.

### 1. SHOCK AND FIRE HAZARD

Incorrect wiring, the use of damaged components, foreign objects (such as metal debris), and / or the presence of residue (such as cleaning fluids), can result in short circuits, overheating, and / or risk of electric shock. Mated components should never be disconnected while live as this may result in an exposed electric arc and local overheating, resulting in possible damage to components.

### 2. HANDLING

Connectors and their components should be visually inspected for damage prior to installation and assembly. Suspect components should be rejected or returned to the factory for verification. Connector assembly and installation should only be carried out by properly trained personnel. Proper tools must be used during installation and / or assembly in order to obtain safe and reliable performance.

### 3. USE

Connectors with exposed contacts should never be live (or on the current supply side of a circuit). Under general conditions voltages above 30 VAC and 42 VDC are considered hazardous and proper measures should be taken to eliminate all risk of transmission of such voltages to any exposed metal part of the connector.

### 4. TEST AND OPERATING VOLTAGES

The maximum admissible operating voltage depends upon the national or international standards in force for the application in question. Air and creepage distances impact the operating voltage; reference values are indicated in the catalog however these may be influenced by PC board design and / or wiring harnesses. The test voltage indicated in the catalog is 75% of the mean breakdown voltage; the test is applied at 500 V/s and the test duration is 1 minute.

### 5. CE MARKING

CE Marking is applied to a complete product or device, and implies that the device complies with one or several European safety directives. CE Marking can NOT be applied to electromechanical components such as connectors.

### 6. PRODUCT IMPROVEMENTS

The LEMO Group reserves the right to modify and improve to our products or specifications without providing prior notification.



# **Design Engineering Services**

| DATE: |  |
|-------|--|
|       |  |

LEMO creates custom designs to fit your unique application, ranging from connector to multi-component assemblies.

- Custom Connectors Precision designs tested to your specifications
- · Cable Assembly Electronic and hybrid fiber optic cable assemblies to meet a wide variety of demanding applications
- · Cable Assembly Integration Consultation on routing of cable and connections within your product
- Rapid Prototyping Onsite engineering and rapid prototyping capabilities to assist in the high demands of product development
- Pro/ENGINEER® 3D solid CAD models available

## Manufacturing Services

Outsource your manufacturing challenges. LEMO's capable engineering staff can create solutions for your cable assembly or component sub-assembly designs.

- Cable Assembly Expertise in both electronic and fiber optic connector termination
- . Overmolding Design and Manufacture Custom overmold designs to enhance aesthetics while providing durability and strength
- · Sub-Assembly Build Combine our connectors and cable assemblies with your sub-assemblies to provide a tested and proven module

| I am interested in:  |       |           |     |
|--|-------|-----------|-----|
| <ul><li>□ Design Engineering Services</li><li>□ Manufacturing Services</li></ul> |       |           |     |
| Please send me information on:   |       |           |     |
|  |       |           |     |
|  |       |           |     |
|  |       |           |     |
|  |       |           |     |
|  |       |           |     |
|  |       |           |     |
|  |       |           |     |
|  |       |           |     |
| <del></del>  |       |           |     |
| Name   |       | Rep. Name |     |
| Title  |       | Telephone | Fax |
| Company Name   |       | Email     |     |
| Street   |       |           |     |
| City   | State | Zip       |     |

Please detach and fax directly to LEMO at (707) 578-0869, or mail to LEMO USA, Attn.: Engineering, P.O. Box 2408, Rohnert Park, CA 94927-2408



| ■ Custom Interconnect Solutions  DATE: □ BID □ BUY   | □ BUDGETARY  |
|--|--|
|  | Rep. Name Telephone Fax  Email  Zip  LENGTH (TIP TO TIP) |
| CONNECTORS:  END #1  STRAIN RELIEF: NO YES IF YES, SPECIFY COLOR  EN  OVERMOLDING: NO YES IF YES, PROVIDE DETAILED DRAWING AND MA  | END #2  D #1 END #2  ATERIAL SPECIFICATION               |
| WHAT IS YOUR APPLICATION?  CUSTOMER SUPPLIED CABLE:  NO YES IF YES, PLEASE SUPPLY CABLE SPECIFIED IF NO, DO YOU REQUIRE CABLE SELECTION ASSISTANCE?  NO YES IF NO, PLEASE PROVIDE PART NUMBER AND MANUFACTURER OF CABLE YOU WISH IF YES, PLEASE FILL IN THE INFORMATION BELOW:  NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS  TWISTED IT SHIELDING:  NO YES IF YES, PLEASE SPECIFY TYPE:  JACKET MATERIALS / JACKET COLOR (GREY IS STANDARD)   | PAIRS:   NO   YES   WIRE GAUGE:                          |
| OPERATING ENVIRONMENT: VOLTAGE: CURRENT:  UNDERWATER: DEPTH:  CLEAN  | HER:   |
| PROTOTYPE ORDER QUANTITY: EXPERIENCE E | CCTED DELIVERY DATE:                                     |

Please detach and fax directly to LEMO at (707) 578-0869, or mail to LEMO USA, Attn.: Cable Assembly, P.O. Box 2408, Rohnert Park, CA 94927-2408

PLEASE ATTACHED DRAWING IF POSSIBLE



| <ul><li>Conne</li></ul> | ctor Specificat                       | ion Request             | Form DATE:                 |                                      |  |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|                         |                                       |                         |                            |                                      |  |
|                         |                                       |                         |                            |                                      |  |
| Name                    |                                       |                         | Rep. Name                  |                                      |  |
| Title                   |                                       |                         | <br>Telephone              | Fax                                  |  |
|                         |                                       |                         | Тегорионе                  | 1 4 1                                |  |
| Company Name            |                                       |                         | Email                      |                                      |  |
| Street                  |                                       |                         |                            | _                                    |  |
| Stroot                  |                                       |                         |                            |                                      |  |
| City                    |                                       | State                   | Zip                        |                                      |  |
|                         |                                       |                         |                            |                                      |  |
| Detailed descri         | ption of end product, unit            | or applicaton (please b | e specific on program info | ormation, project name, description, |  |
| etc.) including         | applicable standards (if a            | ny): Please attach draw | ing.                       |                                      |  |
|                         | ,                                     |                         | <b>-</b>                   |                                      |  |
|                         |                                       |                         |                            |                                      |  |
| Connector Desc          | cription                              |                         |                            |                                      |  |
| SHELL CONFIGURA         | TION:                                 |                         | _ SERIES/SIZE:             |                                      |  |
| HOUSING MATERIA         | L:                                    |                         | _ FINISH:                  |                                      |  |
| 1                       |                                       |                         | •                          | 125)                                 |  |
| NUMBER OF FIBER:        | S:                                    |                         | _ FIBER TYPE:              |                                      |  |
| SINGLEMODE OR N         | MULTIMODE APPLICATION?:               |                         | _ WAVELENGTH:              |                                      |  |
|                         |                                       |                         |                            |                                      |  |
| NUMBER OF ELECT         | RICAL CONTACTS:                       |                         | – VOLTAGE:                 | CURRENT:                             |  |
| TYPE OF TERMINAT        | TION PREFERRED:   SOLDER              | ☐ CRIMP ☐ PRINTE        | D CIRCUIT 🗆 OTHER          |                                      |  |
| CONDUCTOR DIAM          | ETER OF THE CABLE (AWG)               |                         | □ IF COAX, CABLE TYPE      |                                      |  |
| JACKET O.D. OF TH       | E CABLE AND TYPE OF MATERIA           | L:                      |                            |                                      |  |
|                         |                                       |                         |                            |                                      |  |
| Environment             |                                       |                         |                            |                                      |  |
| OPERATING TEMPE         | RATURES:                              |                         |                            |                                      |  |
| ENVIRONMENT:            | ☐ CLEAN                               |                         | ASH ☐ SALT WATER SPRAY     | □ UNDERWATER                         |  |
|                         | □ DIRT                                | ☐ FLUIDS                |                            | GASES                                |  |
|                         | ☐ CHEMICALS                           |                         |                            |                                      |  |
| STERILIZATION:          | □ YES □ NO                            |                         |                            | 5 TEMP                               |  |
| 012111211110111         |                                       |                         |                            |                                      |  |
| Purchase Proje          | ctions                                |                         |                            |                                      |  |
| _                       |                                       |                         | 5V950759                   |                                      |  |
|                         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                         |                            |                                      |  |
|                         |                                       |                         | EXPECTED DELIVERY DATE:    |                                      |  |
|                         |                                       |                         |                            | ARGET PRICING PER PAIR: \$           |  |
|                         |                                       |                         |                            |                                      |  |
| APPLICABLE STANI        | rawing if possible or neces           | □ IEC<br>SARY           | U UINEK                    |                                      |  |



| • No | tes |  |  |
|------|-----|--|--|
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |
|      |     |  |  |



| • Notes |  |
|---------|--|
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |
|         |  |





Located 50 miles north of San Francisco, LEMO USA offers a nationwide network of product specialists, sales consultants and distributors, who work closely with customers in offering sales and technical support.



635 Park Court, Rohnert Park, CA 94928 P.O. Box 2408, Rohnert Park, CA 94927-2408 (800) 444-5366 • (707) 578-8811 • fax: (707) 578-0869 www.lemousa.com • e-mail: info@lemousa.com

# **Mouser Electronics**

**Authorized Distributor** 

Click to View Pricing, Inventory, Delivery & Lifecycle Information:

LEMO:

EGG.5K.90C.CLY FFS.2B.250.ZTCE30

## **ПОСТАВКА** ЭЛЕКТРОННЫХ КОМПОНЕНТОВ

многоканальный

Общество с ограниченной ответственностью «МосЧип» ИНН 7719860671 / КПП 771901001 Адрес: 105318, г.Москва, ул.Щербаковская д.3, офис 1107

# Данный компонент на территории Российской Федерации Вы можете приобрести в компании MosChip.

Для оперативного оформления запроса Вам необходимо перейти по данной ссылке:

## http://moschip.ru/get-element

Вы можете разместить у нас заказ для любого Вашего проекта, будь то серийное производство или разработка единичного прибора.

В нашем ассортименте представлены ведущие мировые производители активных и пассивных электронных компонентов.

Нашей специализацией является поставка электронной компонентной базы двойного назначения, продукции таких производителей как XILINX, Intel (ex.ALTERA), Vicor, Microchip, Texas Instruments, Analog Devices, Mini-Circuits, Amphenol, Glenair.

Сотрудничество с глобальными дистрибьюторами электронных компонентов, предоставляет возможность заказывать и получать с международных складов практически любой перечень компонентов в оптимальные для Вас сроки.

На всех этапах разработки и производства наши партнеры могут получить квалифицированную поддержку опытных инженеров.

Система менеджмента качества компании отвечает требованиям в соответствии с ГОСТ Р ИСО 9001, ГОСТ РВ 0015-002 и ЭС РД 009

## Офис по работе с юридическими лицами:

105318, г. Москва, ул. Щербаковская д. 3, офис 1107, 1118, ДЦ «Щербаковский»

Телефон: +7 495 668-12-70 (многоканальный)

Факс: +7 495 668-12-70 (доб.304)

E-mail: info@moschip.ru

Skype отдела продаж:

moschip.ru moschip.ru\_6 moschip.ru\_4 moschip.ru\_9